Rule Summary and Fiscal Analysis Part A - General Questions

Rule Number: 4101:1-9-01

Rule Type: New

Rule Title/Tagline: Fire protection and life safety systems.

Agency Name: Department of Commerce

Division: Board of Building Standards: Ohio Building Code

Address: 6606 Tussing Road P.O. Box 4009 Reynoldsburg OH 43068-9009

Contact: Regina S. Hanshaw Phone: 614-728-1841

Email: regina.hanshaw@com.state.oh.us

I. Rule Summary

- 1. Is this a five year rule review? No
 - A. What is the rule's five year review date?
- 2. Is this rule the result of recent legislation? No
- 3. What statute is this rule being promulgated under? 119.03
- 4. What statute(s) grant rule writing authority? 3781.10(A)(1)
- 5. What statute(s) does the rule implement or amplify? 3781.10, 3781.11, 3791.04
- 6. Does the rule implement a federal law or rule in a manner that is more stringent or burdensome than the federal law or regulation requires? No
 - A. If so, what is the citation to the federal law or rule? Not Applicable
- 7. What are the reasons for proposing the rule?

This rule is proposed to comply with the five-year rule review requirement and to update the Ohio Building Code (OBC) to the 2021 International Building Code (IBC) model code published by ICC. This new rule is being filed to replace a rescinded rule of the same rule number.

Page 2 Rule Number: **4101:1-9-01**

8. Summarize the rule's content, and if this is an amended rule, also summarize the rule's changes.

This rule outlines when, where, and what type of fire protection systems are required in buildings.

- 9. Does the rule incorporate material by reference? Yes
- 10. If the rule incorporates material by reference and the agency claims the material is exempt pursuant to R.C. 121.75, please explain the basis for the exemption and how an individual can find the referenced material.

The referenced standards are generally available to the affected parties. The referenced standards can easily be purchased from or may be viewed on websites of the standards making organizations. The affected parties typically would be product manufacturers, design professionals, builders, and contractors. These parties would be expected to already own or have access to the standards in order to conduct their business of manufacturing, testing, designing, and installing the building systems and products.

It was infeasible for the agency to file the text electronically due to copyright issues with the standards making organizations. The standards are generally available.

11. If revising or re-filing the rule, please indicate the changes made in the revised or re-filed version of the rule.

Not Applicable

II. Fiscal Analysis

12. Please estimate the increase / decrease in the agency's revenues or expenditures in the current biennium due to this rule.

This will have no impact on revenues or expenditures.

\$0.00

This rule addresses building design issues. The requirements of the rule do not fiscally affect the Board of Building Standards, the Department of Commerce, or the state.

13. What are the estimated costs of compliance for all persons and/or organizations directly affected by the rule?

Page 3 Rule Number: **4101:1-9-01**

Due to the variance in allowed building designs, it is very difficult to ascertain, in dollars, a cost increase or decrease in the design cost of a building as a result of this proposed code update. When a code change proponent submits a petition to the ICC to amend the model code an estimated cost impact of the proposal is included with the proposed change. Some changes result in a cost increase while others actually reduce the cost of construction. The board has carefully evaluated all of these changes and balanced any increases in cost with an added benefit of enhanced life safety to the building occupants or ease of maintenance of required systems. Additional information regarding the cost impact of the entire Building Code can be found in the attached BIA document.

- 14. Does the rule increase local government costs? (If yes, you must complete an RSFA Part B). No
- 15. Does the rule regulate environmental protection? (If yes, you must complete an RSFA Part C). No
- 16. If the rule imposes a regulation fee, explain how the fee directly relates to your agency's cost in regulating the individual or business.

Not applicable.

III. Common Sense Initiative (CSI) Questions

- 17. Was this rule filed with the Common Sense Initiative Office? Yes
- 18. Does this rule have an adverse impact on business? No
 - A. Does this rule require a license, permit, or any other prior authorization to engage in or operate a line of business? No
 - B. Does this rule impose a criminal penalty, a civil penalty, or another sanction, or create a cause of action, for failure to comply with its terms? No
 - C. Does this rule require specific expenditures or the report of information as a condition of compliance? No
 - D. Is it likely that the rule will directly reduce the revenue or increase the expenses of the lines of business of which it will apply or applies? No

Page 4 Rule Number: **4101:1-9-01**

IV. Regulatory Restriction Requirements under S.B. 9. Note: This section only applies to agencies described in R.C. 121.95(A).

- 19. Are you adding a new or removing an existing regulatory restriction as defined in R.C. 121.95? Yes
 - A. How many new regulatory restrictions do you propose adding to this rule? 0
 - B. How many existing regulatory restrictions do you propose removing from this rule? 1

See attached inventory list for rules 4101:1-1 to 4101:1-35. Compared to the rescinded rule, of the original 891 inventoried regulatory restrictions, we are eliminating 888 in this rule by incorporating the generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards by reference pursuant to 121.71 to 121.74 of the Revised Code and simplifying the Ohio modification rule language.

- C. If you are not removing existing regulatory restrictions from this rule, please list the rule number(s) from which you are removing restrictions.
- D. Please justify the adoption of the new regulatory restriction(s).

Not Applicable

RULE NUMBER	REGULATORY RESTRICTION	DESCRIPTION OF REGULATORY RESTRICTION & 2015 International Building Code document link: https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/IBC2015P4	STATUTE UNDER WHICH THE REGULATORY RESTRICTION WAS ADOPTED
4101:1-1-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.1 Chapters 4101:1-1 to 4101:1-35 of the Administrative Code shall be designated as the "Ohio Building Code" for which the designation "OBC" may be substituted.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.1 The "International Building Code 2015, first printing, Chapters 2 to 35," as published by the "International Code Council, Inc." is used as the basis of this document. References in these chapters to "this code" or to the "building code" in other sections of the Administrative Code shall mean the "Ohio Building Code."	3718.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 The provisions of the "Ohio Building Code", the "Ohio Mechanical Code", and the "Ohio Plumbing Code" shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 As provided in division (B) of section 3791.04 of the Revised Code, no plans or specifications shall be approved or inspection approval given unless the building represented by those plans or specifications would, if constructed, repaired, erected, or equipped according to those plans or specifications, comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and any rules adopted by the board. An owner may exceed the requirements of the "Ohio Building	3791.04
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception 5. This required inspection shall be conducted by the certified building department having jurisdiction or the division of industrial compliance and labor in accordance with the inspection checklist found on the board of building standard's website.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 Such requirements shall relate to the conservation of energy, safety, and sanitation of buildings for their intended use and occupancy with consideration for the following:	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 The rules of the board and proceedings shall be liberally construed in order to promote its purpose.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 When the building official finds that the proposed design is a reasonable interpretation of the provisions of this code, it shall be approved. Materials, equipment and devices approved by the building official pursuant to section 114 shall be constructed and installed in accordance	3781.10

	1	1.01.0 7771 1 1 1111 20 1 1 2 1 1 1	
4101:1-1-01		101.3 When the building official finds that the proposed	
		design is a reasonable interpretation of the provisions of this	
	Shall	code, it shall be approved. Materials, equipment and	3781.10
		devices approved by the building official pursuant to	
		section 114 shall be constructed and installed in accordance	
4101:1-1-01		101.4 The other codes listed in sections 101.4.1 to 101.4.7	
	Shall	and referenced elsewhere in this code shall be considered	3781.10
	Shan	part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent	3/81.10
		of each such reference.	
4101:1-1-01		101.4.1 Chapters 4101:2-1 to 4101:2-15 of the	
		Administrative Code, designated as the "Ohio Mechanical	
		Code," shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs,	
	Shall	and replacement of mechanical systems, including	3781.10
		equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and/or	
		appurtenances, including ventilating, heating, cooling, air-	
		conditioning and refrigeration systems, incinerators, and	
4101:1-1-01		101.4.2 Chapters 4101:3-1 to 4101:3-15 of the	
1101.1 1 01		Administrative Code, designated as the "Ohio Plumbing	
		Code," shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs	
	Shall	and replacement of plumbing systems, including	3781.10
		equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances,	
		and where connected to a water or sewerage system and all	
4101:1-1-01		101.4.3 The provisions of the "Ohio Elevator Code"	
4101.1-1-01		(Chapters 4101:5-1 to 4101:5-3 of the Administrative Code)	
	Shall	shall apply to the design, construction, repair, alteration and	4105.01
4101:1-1-01		maintenance of elevators and other lifting devices as listed 101.4.4 The provisions of the "Ohio Fire Code" (Chapters	
4101:1-1-01		1301:7-1 to 1301:7-7 of the Administrative Code) shall	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	C1 11	apply to the preventive measures which provide for fire-safe	2727.92
	Shall	conduct and operations in buildings and includes the	3737.82
		maintenance of fire-detection, fire alarm, and fire	
		extinguishing equipment and systems, exit facilities,	
44.04.4.4.04		opening protectives, safety devices, good housekeeping	
4101:1-1-01		101.4.5 The provisions of the "Ohio Boiler and Pressure	
	~	Vessel Rules" (Chapters 4101:4-1 to 4101:4-10 of the	
	Shall	Administrative Code) shall apply to the design,	4104.02
		construction, repair, alteration and maintenance of boilers	
		and unfired pressure vessels as listed and defined therein.	
4101:1-1-01		102.1 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this	
	Shall	code specify different materials, methods of construction or	3781.10
		other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.	
4101:1-1-01		102.1 Where there is a conflict between a general	
	Shall	requirement and a specific requirement, the specific	3781.10
		requirement shall be applicable.	
4101:1-1-01		102.2 The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to	
		nullify any provisions of state or federal law. Municipal	
	Shall not	corporations may make further and additional regulations,	3781.01
		not in conflict with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the	
		Revised Code or with the rules of the board of building	
	•		

4101:1-1-01		102.2 However approval by the board of building standards	
		of any fixture, device, material, system, assembly or	
	Shall	product of a manufacturing process, or method or manner of	3781.10
		construction or installation shall constitute approval for	
		their use anywhere in Ohio.	
4101:1-1-01		102.3 As provided in division (B) of section 3781.11 of the	
		Revised Code, the rules of the board of building standards	
		shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of	
		the divisions of the fire marshal or industrial compliance in	
		the department of commerce, and the department of health	
	Shall	and of counties and townships, in all cases where such	3781.11
		* '	
		orders, standards or rules are in conflict with the rules of the	
		board of building standards, except that rules adopted and	
		orders issued by the fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743.	
		of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.	
4101:1-1-01		102.3 The rules of the board of building standards adopted	
	Shall	pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code shall	3781.10
	Silaii	govern any rule or standard adopted by the board pursuant	3701.10
		to sections 4104.02 and 4105.011 of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01		102.4 References to chapter or section numbers, or to	
	Shall	provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be	3781.10
		construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of	
4101:1-1-01		102.5 The codes and standards referenced in the building,	
	G1 11	mechanical, and plumbing codes shall be considered part of	2701.10
	Shall	the requirements of these codes as though the text were	3781.10
		printed in this code, to the prescribed extent of each such	
4101:1-1-01		102.5 Where differences occur between provisions of these	
	Shall	codes and the referenced standards, the provisions of these	3781.10
	21.01	codes shall apply.	5,61110
4101:1-1-01		102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held	
110111 1 01		to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making	
	Shall not	void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof,	3781.10
	Shan not	and it shall be presumed that this code would have been	3701.10
		adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	
4101:1-1-01		102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held	
4101.1-1-01		to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making	
	C1 11		2791 10
	Shall	void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof,	3781.10
		and it shall be presumed that this code would have been	
4101 1 1 01		adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	102.7 The provisions of Chapter 34 shall control the	2501.10
	Shall	alteration, repair, addition, maintenance, and change of	3781.10
4404 4 4 5		occupancy of any existing structure.	
4101:1-1-01		102.7 The occupancy of any structure currently existing on	
		the date of adoption of this code shall be permitted to	
	Shall	continue without change provided there are no orders of the	3781.10
		building official pending, no evidence of fraud, or no	
		serious safety or sanitation hazard.	
4101:1-1-01		102. 7 When requested, such approvals shall be in the form	
	Shall	of a "Certificate of Occupancy for an Existing Building" in	3781.10
		accordance with section 111.2.	

4101:1-1-01		102.8 The building official is authorized to issue approvals	
	Shall	for temporary structures. Such approvals shall be in the	2701 10
	Snaii	form of a "Certificate of Occupancy for a Temporary	3781.10
		Building" in accordance with section 111.1.6.	
4101:1-1-01		102.8.1 Temporary structures shall conform to the structural	
	C1 11	strength, fire safety, means of egress, accessibility, light,	2701 10
	Shall	ventilation and sanitary requirements of this code as	3781.10
		necessary to ensure the public health, safety and general	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	102.8.1 Temporary tents and membrane structures shall also	2701.10
	Shall	comply with the applicable provisions in section 3103.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		102.9 Any component, building element, equipment,	
		system or portion thereof not required by this code shall be	
	Shall	permitted to be installed as a partial or complete system	3781.10
		provided that it is constructed or installed in accordance	
		with this code to the extent of the installation.	
4101:1-1-01		102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following	
	Shall not	work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable	3781.10
		provisions of the rules of the board:	
4101:1-1-01		102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following	
	Shall	work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable	3781.10
	211111	provisions of the rules of the board:	2,01110
4101:1-1-01		102.10 Plumbing 1 The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil,	
		waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed	
		trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes	
	Shall	defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace	3781.10
	Siluii	the same with new material, such work shall be considered	3701.10
		as new work and an approval shall be obtained and	
		inspection made as provided in this code.	
4101:1-1-01		102.10 Plumbing 1 The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil,	
		waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed	
		trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes	
	Shall	defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace	3781.10
	Siluii	the same with new material, such work shall be considered	3701.10
		as new work and an approval shall be obtained and	
		inspection made as provided in this code.	
4101:1-1-01		102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must	
		be performed in an emergency situation, an application for	
	Shall	approval shall be submitted within the next working	3781.10
		business day to the building official.	
4101:1-1-01		102.10.2 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of	
4101.1-1-01		any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting	
		of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the	
	Shall not	removal or change of any required means of egress, or	
		rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress	
		requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to,	3781.10
		•	
		alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe,	
		water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste,	
		vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other	
		work affecting public health or general safety.	

any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 4101:1-1-01 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. 3781.03 and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the revention of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board and construction, arrangement, and the revention of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to samilary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.103 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the structure of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permit	4101:1-1-01		102.10.1 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of	
Shall removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial empliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 in accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and dail laterals draining into the stress sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and s	4101:1-1-01			
Shall removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11				
Shall rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the crection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 1n accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.1				
requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 The state fire mashal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municir-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to smitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sever purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the i				
alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. 3781.03 and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to construction. 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sew		Shall		3781.10
water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791, of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the crection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.111 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board chating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 bus decordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.1			•	
vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. 102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791, of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 in accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health districts, or the departments, the boards of health districts, or Shall the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building severs and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and locaston of every drain and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the n				
work affecting public health or general safety.				
102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 I The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the departments of building inspection of munici-pal such departments, the boards of health districts, or Shall the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 5hall subscience of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 5hall subscience of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary per			1 1 0	
department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. 3781.03 and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the crection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 4101:1-1-01 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 4101:1-1-01 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have complete supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall lissue all the necessary permits and lice				
Shall standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapteres 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location o	4101:1-1-01			
Shall provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and location of every drain and sewers and of all other lateral drains that			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or Shall the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102			standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce	
arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the 102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 5hall incises for the construction and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 5hall jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the living department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain		Shall	provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781.	3781.03
as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the			and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction,	
102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall shall conforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01			arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof	
Shall corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and			as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the	
enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. Shall Shall	4101:1-1-01		102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal	
enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to 102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. Shall Shall		Shall	corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall	3781.03
102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permane				
Shall of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of	4101:1-1-01			
Shall compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and location of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			*	
departments of building inspection of munici-pal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board				
corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 Shall Sha		Shall		3781.03
provisions relating to sanitary construction.				
102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			*	
Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 Shall Shall Shall Shall 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 Shall 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board	4101.1-1-01			
Shall such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board	7101.1-1-01			
Shall the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board				
supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 4101:1-1-01 Shall		Shall	-	2781 02
drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the construction of every drain and sewerage system of the city.		Silaii		3781.03
sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers. 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board				
Shall Shal				
Shall	4101 1 1 01			
Shall and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board	4101:1-1-01		, ,	
jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			-	
licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board		Shall	*	3781.03
sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			F	
102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board				
Shall Sh				
Shall and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 Shall record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board	4101:1-1-01		* * *	
jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 Shall record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			-	
Jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 4101:1-1-01 Shall record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board		Shall	*	3781.03
sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board		~11411	F	6,61.05
4101:1-1-01 Shall 102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board			<u> </u>	
Shall record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board				
sewerage system of the city. 4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board	4101:1-1-01		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4101:1-1-01 104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board		Shall	record of the installation and location of every drain and	3781.03
building departments that have been certified by the board				
	4101:1-1-01		104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of	
01.11			building departments that have been certified by the board	
Shall of building standards, pursuant to division 4101:7 of the 3781.10, 3781.20		Shall	of building standards, pursuant to division 4101:7 of the	3781.10, 3781.20
Administrative Code, shall be responsible for performing			-	
the duties described in this section.				

4101:1-1-01		104.2.1 All building officials shall conduct themselves in a	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and	3781.10
	Silaii	cooperative manner.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1 The building official shall render interpretations of	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	<u> </u>	3781.10
	Shan	this code and to adopt policies and procedures in order to	3/81.10
4101 1 1 01		clarify the application of its provisions.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 Such interpretations, policies, and procedures shall	3781.10
		be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1 Building officials shall be responsible to assure	
		that a system is in place to track and audit all projects, to	
	Shall	assure that all building department personnel perform their	3781.10
		duties in accordance with this section, and for the overall	
		administration of a building department as follows:	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications,	
		require or cause the submitted construction documents to be	
	C1 11	examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the	2701 10
	Shall	construction indicated and described is in accordance with	3781.10
		the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals	
		for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications,	
		require or cause the submitted construction documents to be	
		examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the	
	Shall	construction indicated and described is in accordance with	3781.10
		the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals	
		for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans	
4101:1-1-01			
	C1 11	examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the	2701 10
	Shall	construction documents to verify the construction indicated	3781.10
		is in accordance with the requirements of this code and	
44.04.4.4.04		shall assure coordination of plan review.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans	
		examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the	
	Shall	construction documents to verify the construction indicated	3781.10
		is in accordance with the requirements of this code and	
		shall assure coordination of plan review.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1.1 When the building department does not have in	
		its full-time employ a certified master plans examiner, the	
		certified building official shall examine construction	
	Shall	documents to determine compliance with the rules of the	3791.04
	Shan	board if the registered design professional elects to submit	3/91.04
		construction documents that contain a written certification	
		by the registered design professional indicating	
		conformance with the requirements of the rules of the board	
4101:1-1-01	~	104.2.1.2 The building official shall issue all orders in	
	Shall	accordance with section 109 to ensure compliance with this	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.3 If the plans for the erection, construction, repair,	
		alter ation, relocating, or equipment of a building are	
		subject to inspection by the building official, under section	
		108, the building official shall cause to be made such	
	Shall	inspections, investigations, and determinations as are	3781.10
		-	
		necessary to determine whether or not the work which has	
		been performed and the installations which have been made	
		are in conformity with the approved construction	

4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.3 The building official shall identify any special	
	Shall	conditions that would affect the timing of inspections and	3781.10
	Shan	schedule inspections times mutually agreed upon by the	3/81.10
		building official and the owner.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.4 The building official shall keep official records	
		of applications received, certificates of plan approval	
	Shall	issued, notices and orders issued, certificates of occupancy,	3781.10
		certificates of completion, and other such records required	
		by the rules of the board of building standards.	
4101:1-1-01	C111	104.2.1.4 Such information shall be retained in the official	2701 10
	Shall	permanent record for each project.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.4 One set of approved construction documents	
	G1 11	shall be retained by the building official for a period of not	2701 10
	Shall	less than one hundred eighty days from date of completion	3781.10
		of the permitted work, or as required by document retention	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.5 The building official shall be responsible for the	
	G1 11	submission of reports and any requested special information	2701 10
	Shall	to the board of building standards as required in paragraph	3781.10
		(F) of rule 4101:7-2-01 of the Administrative Code.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.2 A plans examiner is responsible for the examination	
		of construction documents in accordance with section 107,	
	G1 11	within the limits of their certification, to determine	2501.10
	Shall	compliance with the rules of the board. All plan examiners	3781.10
		shall effectively communicate the results of their plan	
		review as designated by the building official.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.2 All plans examiners shall conduct themselves in a	
	Shall	professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and	3781.10
	211111	cooperative manner.	5,61110
4101:1-1-01		104.2.2.1 If elective plans examiners are utilized by the	
	Shall	building department, the master plans examiner shall assure	3781.10
	211111	coordination of plan reviews.	5,61110
4101:1-1-01		104.2.2.2 If the department does not have in its employ or	
		under contract persons holding any of the elective plans	
	Shall	examiners certifications, then the examination of the	3781.10
	Silaii	construction documents for compliance with the specific	3701.10
		provisions of the code shall be done by the master plans	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.3 All inspectors shall inspect the work to the extent of	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	the approval given when construction documents were	3781.10
	Silaii	approved by the building official and for which the	3701.10
4101:1-1-01		104.2.3 All inspectors shall effectively communicate the	
1101.1 1 01		results of their inspections as required by section 108, and	
	Shall	shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous,	3781.10
		impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.3 All inspectors shall effectively communicate the	
1101.1-1-01		results of their inspections as required by section 108, and	
	Shall	shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous,	3781.10
		impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.3.4.1 If the department does not have in its employ	
4101.1-1-01			
	Shall	or under contract persons holding the mechanical inspector	2701 10
	Shall	certification, then the inspection of the mechanical systems	3781.10
		shall be performed by persons holding the building	
		inspector certification.	

4101:1-1-01		104.2.3.4.2 If the department does not have in its employ or	
		under contract persons holding the fire protection inspector	
	Shall	certification, then the inspections of the fire protection	3781.10
		systems shall be performed by persons holding the building	
		inspector certification.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.3.4.3 If the department does not have in its employ or	
		under contract persons holding a medical gas piping	
		inspector certification, then all enforcement of medical gas	
		piping systems shall be deferred to either of the following:	
	Shall	the local health district when that district requests to enforce	4104.43
		those piping systems and the district has employed or hired	
		under contract a person holding the medical gas piping	
		inspector certification; or the superintendent of the division	
		of industrial compliance in the department of commerce.	
4101:1-1-01		104.3 Before performing its duties, a jurisdiction wishing to	
4101.1-1-01		establish a local board of building appeals shall receive	
	Shall	certification by the board of building standards as required	3781.20
	Silali	in section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and rule 4101:7-4-	3/81.20
4101:1-1-01		01 of the Administrative Code. 104.3.1 Certified municipal and county boards of building	
4101:1-1-01		appeals shall hear and decide the adjudication hearings	
	C111	**	2791 20
	Shall	referred to in section 109.1 within the jurisdiction of and	3781.20
		arising from orders of the local building official in the	
4101 1 1 01		enforcement of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	104.3.2 The Ohio board of building appeals shall conduct	2701 10
	Shall	the adjudi-cation hearings in political subdivisions without	3781.19
4101 1 1 01		certified boards or without contracts with certified boards.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1 Any owner or owner's representative who intends to	
		construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, or change the	
		occupancy of a building or structure, or portion thereof, or	
	C1 11	to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or	2701.04
	Shall	replace any electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing system,	3791.04
		other building service equipment, or piping system the	
		installation of which is regulated by this code, or to cause	
		any such work to be done, shall first make application to the	
		building official and obtain the required approval.	
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	105.1.1 In the event such construction documents are not	2=21.01
	Shall	received within thirty days, the building official shall issue	3791.04
4101 4 4 61		an adjudication order revoking the plan approval.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.2 No conditional approval shall be issued where the	
	Shall	objection is to the application of specific technical	3791.04
		requirements of the code or correction of the objection	
4101 4 4 6		would cause extensive changes in the building design or	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from	
	Shall	the building official which shall be an adjudication order	3791.04
	Silaii	denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in	
110111		accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from	
	Shall	the building official which shall be an adjudication order	3791.04
	Silaii	denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in	
		accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	

4101.1.1.01		105 1 2 To 4b1	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or	
	Shall	sanitation hazard, all items previously examined shall be	3791.04
		conclusively presumed to comply with Chapters 3781. and	
		3791. of the Revised Code and the rules of the board.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 Reexamination of the construction documents shall	3781.10
	Silaii	be limited to those items in the adjudication order.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the	
		construction documents, construction or designated	
	C1 11 4	occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has	2701.04
	Shall not	previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized,	3791.04
		and the construction of which has been pursued in good	
		faith within one year of the approval of construction	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional	
1101.1 1 01		year if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance	
	Shall	of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of any	3781.04
4101:1-1-01		fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.3 Two extensions shall be granted for six months if	
	Shall	requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the	3791.04
		expiration of the approval and upon payment of any fee for	
		each extension not to exceed one hundred dollars.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.4 The building official shall issue an approval for the	
		construction of foundations or any other part of a building,	
		structure, or building service equipment before the	
	Shall	construction documents for the whole building, structure or	3791.04
		building service equipment have been submitted, provided	
		that adequate information and detailed statements have	
		been filed complying with applicable requirements of this	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.4 The holder of such approval for the foundation or	
	C1 11	other parts of a building or structure shall proceed at the	2701.04
	Shall	holder's own risk with the building operation and without	3791.04
		assurance that an approval for the entire structure will be	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.4 Such approvals shall be issued for various stages in	
		the sequence of construction provided that all information	
	Shall	and data required by the code for that portion of the	3791.04
		building or structure has been submitted.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.5.1 The person to whom an annual approval is issued	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	shall keep a detailed record of alterations made under such	3781.10
	Siluii	annual approval.	3701.10
4101:1-1-01		105.1.5.1 The building official shall have access to such	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	records at all times or such records shall be filed with the	3781.10
	Silaii		3/81.10
4101.1 1 01		building official as designated.	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	105.1.5.1 The building official shall have access to such	2701 10
	Shall	records at all times or such records shall be filed with the	3781.10
4101 4 4 01		building official as designated.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.5.1 These records shall include the applicable	3781.10
		construction documents in accordance with section 106.1.	0 0
4101:1-1-01		105.2 The construction, erection, and alteration of a	
		building, and any addition thereto, and the equipment and	
	Shall	maintenance thereof, shall conform to required plans which	3791.04
		have been approved by the building official, except for	
		minor deviations which do not involve a violation of the	

4101:1-1-01		105.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or	
		sanitation hazard, any structure built in accordance with	
	Shall	approved plans shall be conclusively presumed to comply	3791.04
		with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the	
4101:1-1-01		105.2 Exception: Industrialized units shall be constructed	
	Shall	to conform to the plans approved by the board.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		105.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional	
	G1 11	twelve month period if requested by the owner at least ten	2701.04
	Shall	days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon	3791.04
		payment of a fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	
4101:1-1-01		105.4 Two extensions shall be granted for six months each	
	C1 11	if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the	2701.04
	Shall	expiration of the approval and upon payment of a fee for	3791.04
		each extension of not more than one hundred dollars.	
4101:1-1-01		105.5 After plans have been approved in accordance with	
	Shall	section 107, the building official shall furnish the	3791.04
		owner/applicant a certificate of plan approval.	
4101:1-1-01		105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by	
		the building official and shall show the serial number of the	
		certificate, the address at which the building or equipment	
	Shall	under consideration is or is to be located, the name and	3791.04
	Snaii	address of the owner, the signature of the building official	3/91.04
		who issued the certificate, the date of issuance and such	
		other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the	
		proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	
4101:1-1-01		105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by	
		the building official and shall show the serial number of the	
		certificate, the address at which the building or equipment	
	Shall	under consideration is or is to be located, the name and	3791.04
	Shan	address of the owner, the signature of the building official	3771.04
		who issued the certificate, the date of issuance and such	
		other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the	
		proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	
4101:1-1-01		105.5.2 Upon application by the owner, the building	
	Shall	official shall issue a duplicate certificate of plan approval to	3791.04
		replace a lost or destroyed original.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1 Construction documents, statement of special	
		inspections required and other data shall be submitted in	
		two or more sets with each application for an approval.	
	Shall	Before beginning the construction of any building for which	3791.04
		construction documents are required under section 105, the	
		owner or the owner's representative shall submit	
110111		construction documents to the building official for	
4101:1-1-01		106.1 Construction documents, statement of special	
		inspections required and other data shall be submitted in	
		two or more sets with each application for an approval.	
	Shall	Before beginning the construction of any building for which	3791.04
		construction documents are required under section 105, the	
		owner or the owner's representative shall submit	
		construction documents to the building official for	

4101:1-1-01	T	106.1 When construction documents have been found to be	
4101:1-1-01			
		in compliance with the rules of the board of building	
	Shall	standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified	3791.04
		building department, that determination of compliance shall	
		be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction	
		pursuant to section 105.2 and the building official shall	
4101:1-1-01		106.1 When construction documents have been found to be	
		in compliance with the rules of the board of building	
	Shall	standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified	3791.04
	Silaii	building department, that determination of compliance shall	3/71.04
		be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction	
		pursuant to section 105.2 and the building official shall	
4101:1-1-01		106.1 Construction documents for the installation of	
	Shall	industrialized units shall be submitted to the building	3791.04
		official for approval in accordance with the provisions of	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 Construction documents shall be dimensioned and	
	Shall	drawn upon suitable material. Electronic media documents	3791.04
		are permitted to be submitted when approved by the	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 Construction documents shall be coordinated and of	
		sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent	
		of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform	
	Shall	to the provisions of this code. Construction documents,	3791.04
	Shan	adequate for the scope of the project, shall include	3771.01
		information necessary to determine compliance with the	
		*	
4101:1-1-01	 	building, mechanical, plumbing, fire, electrical, energy, and 106.1.1 1 An index of drawings located on the first sheet	
4101.1-1-01			
	Shall	which shall also include all occupancy classification(s),	3791.04
	Snaii	type(s) of construction, the area in gross square feet for each	3/91.04
		level, the maximum design occupant load, the structural	
4101 1 1 01		design loads, and the seismic design category and site class;	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2 A site plan showing a north orientation arrow, the	
		size and location of new construction and all existing	
		structures on the site, all property and interior lot line	
		locations with setback and side yard dimensions and	
	Shall	distances from buildings to lot lines, the locations of the	3791.04
		nearest streets, the established street grades, the locations,	
		types and sizes of all utility lines, the location of any	
		fences, and the elevations of all proposed finished grades;	
		and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2 A site plan showing a north orientation arrow, the	
		size and location of new construction and all existing	
		structures on the site, all property and interior lot line	
		locations with setback and side yard dimensions and	
	Shall	distances from buildings to lot lines, the locations of the	3791.04
		nearest streets, the established street grades, the locations,	-
		types and sizes of all utility lines, the location of any	
		fences, and the elevations of all proposed finished grades;	
		and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate	
		and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate	

4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2.1 Construction documents submitted for buildings	
4101:1-1-01		or structures located in communities with identified flood	
		hazard areas, pursuant to section 1612, shall include the	
	Shall		3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77
		current FEMA "Flood Hazard Boundary Map" (FHBM),	
		"Flood Insurance Rate Map" (FIRM) or "Flood Boundary	
44.04.4.4.04		Floodway Map" (FBFM) for the project location.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.1 The required site plan shall include building	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77
		elevations using the same datum as the related flood hazard	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2.1 The owner shall be responsible for the	
	Shall	compliance with local flood damage prevention regulations	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77
		for additional critical elevation information for the project	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2.2 Information in plan view and details shall be	
	Shall	submitted indicating compliance with the accessibility	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silaii	provisions of this code for the exterior of the building in	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		addition to accessible features of the interior.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 2.2 When applicable, the plans shall include: the	
		exterior accessible route between all facilities required to be	
		connected; ramp locations and elevations along the exterior	
	~	accessible route; number of and details for the required	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accessible van and car parking spaces and passenger loading	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		areas; location and detail of required accessibility signage;	,
		grade/topographic elevations before and after proposed	
		grading when site impracticality is intended to be applied.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 3 Floor plans must show all relevant information	
4101.1-1-01		such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all	
	Shall	portions of the means of egress, plumbing fixtures, built-in	3791.04
	Silali		3/91.04
		fixtures, special equipment, vertical transportation, etc., and	
4101:1-1-01		shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	106.1.1 3 Spaces shall be identified by appropriate code	2701.04
	Shall	appellations (an "auditorium" may not be identified as a	3791.04
44.04.4.04		"meeting room" if its attributes indicate that it is an	
4101:1-1-01	~	106.1.1 3 The construction documents shall designate the	
	Shall	number of occupants to be accommodated on every floor,	3791.04
		and in all rooms and spaces;	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 4 In the case of demolition, the floor plan shall	
	Shall	identify construction to be demolished and the location,	3791.04
		arrangement, and dimensions of existing construction that is	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 8 The exterior envelope shall be described in	
	Shall	sufficient detail to determine compliance with this code and	3791.04
		the referenced standards.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 8 Details shall be provided which describe	
		flashing, intersections with dissimilar materials, corners,	
	C1 11	end details, control joints, intersections at roof, eaves, or	2701.04
	Shall	parapets, means of drainage, water-resistive membrane	3791.04
		details around openings, location and type of vapor	
		retarders, window and door "U"-values, and insulation	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 8 The supporting documentation shall fully	
	Shall	describe the exterior wall system, which was tested, where	3791.04
	211411	applicable, as well as the test procedure used.	5,51.01
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 11 Wall and floor materials shall be described by	
7101.1-1-01	Shall	cross hatching (with explanatory key), by notation, or by	3791.04
	Siiaii		3/31.U 4
		other clearly understandable method.	

3791.04
3791.04
)/91.0 1
3791.04
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
7701.04
3791.04
3791.04
3791.04
3791.04
3791.04
3791.04
3743.04, 3743.17
4 CED D
4 CFR Parts 59-77

4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 5 When a certified building department receives an	
		application for plan approval in a jurisdiction in which the	
		local fire official has requested an opportunity to provide	
		input to the certified building department on issues related	
	Shall	to fire protection systems by submitting a completed	3791.04
		"Request for Participation" form prescribed by the board	
		and provided by the building official to the local fire	
		official annually, the building official shall require that the	
		applicant provide a set of relevant construction documents	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 5 The building official shall evaluate the local fire	
4101.1-1-01		official's comments related to fire protection system	
		provisions of this code that are received within the	
	Shall	I ²	3791.04
		timeframe established by the building official and section	
		3791.04 of the Revised Code prior to issuing the certificate	
44.04.4.4.04		of plan approval required in Section 105.5.	
4101:1-1-01	~	106.1.2 5 In the absence of timely input from the fire	
	Shall	official during the plan review process, the building official	3791.04
		shall proceed as outlined in Section 107.5.1	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 6 Construction documents submitted that include	
		alterations or construction of, or additions to jails,	
	Shall	workhouses, or municipal lockups shall include	307.01, 3791.04
		documentation indicating that the applicant has received	
		preliminary approval for construction issued by the Ohio	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 7 7. When, as a part of work subject to this code,	
		construction includes or relates to the storage or use of	
	a1 11	hazardous, flammable or combustible liquids or gases	2504.04
	Shall	connected to and utilized for the operation of building	3791.04
		service equipment, such construction shall be in accordance	
		with the provisions of this code.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 7 Notification of such storage or use shall be	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	provided to the fire official for emergency planning	3791.04
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 7 When construction includes or relates to the	
4101.1-1-01		storage or use of hazardous, flammable or combustible	
		,	
	Shall	liquids or gases not associated with the operation of	3791.04
		building service equipment, the owner shall notify the	
		building official in accordance with Sections 106.1.1(item	
4101 1 1 01		#16) and 414.1.3 to ensure that the building has been	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 7 However, approval of the storage and use shall be	3791.04
		obtained from the fire official in accordance with the fire	
4101:1-1-01		106.2 Required construction documents, when submitted	
	Shall	for review as required under section 107, shall bear the	3791.04
		identification of the person primarily responsible for their	
4101:1-1-01		106.2.1 Construction documents shall bear the seal of a	
	Shall	registered design professional pursuant to section 3791.04	3791.04
		of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01		106.4 . For approval of a device, material or assembly that	
	Shall	does not conform to the performance requirements in this	3781.10
		code, section 114 shall apply.	
4101:1-1-01		106.5 The design, documentation, inspection, testing and	
	Shall	approval of an alternative engineered system shall comply	3781.10
	~11311	with sections 106.5.1 to 106.5.3 of this rule.	2,0110
		with sections 100.5.1 to 100.5.5 of this fulc.	

4101:1-1-01		106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to	
	Shall	the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an	3781.10
	Silaii	equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire	3701.10
		resistance, durability and safety.	
4101:1-1-01		106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to	
	C1 11	the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an	2701 10
	Shall	equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire	3781.10
		resistance, durability and safety.	
4101:1-1-01		106.5.1 Materials, equipment or components shall be	
	Shall	designed and installed in accordance with the	3781.10
	Silaii	manufacturer's installation instructions.	3,01.10
4101:1-1-01		106.5.2 The registered design professional shall indicate on	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	the application that the system is an alternative engineered	3781.10
4101:1-1-01			
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	106.5.2 The approval and permanent approval records shall	2701 10
	Shall	indicate that an alternative engineered design was part of	3781.10
4404 4 4 04		the approved installation.	
4101:1-1-01		106.5.3 The registered design professional shall submit	
	Shall	sufficient technical data to substantiate the proposed	3781.10
	Silaii	alternative engineered design and to prove that the	3,01.10
		performance meets the intent of this code.	
4101:1-1-01		107.1 Where the rules of the board are applicable under	
		section 101.2, before a building or addition to a building is	
		constructed or erected, and before a building is altered or	
		relocated, or building equipment is installed, or there is a	
	Shall	change of occupancy, or a resubmission of construction	3791.04
		documents is required or received, construction documents	
		relating to the work and equipment under consideration	
		shall be prepared in conformity with section 106 and be	
		submitted to the building department for examination and	
4101:1-1-01		107.2 To obtain a plan approval, the owner or the owner's	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	representative shall first file an application in writing on a	3791.04
	Shan	form furnished by the building department for that purpose.	3731.01
4101:1-1-01		107.2 Such application shall:	
4101.1-1-01		1. Identify and describe the work to be covered for which	
		application is made for approval.	
		2. Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be	
		^ ^	
		done, street address or similar description that will readily	
		identify and locate the proposed building or work.	
		3. Indicate the use and occupancy(ies) for which the	
		proposed work is intended.	
		4. Be accompanied by construction documents and other	
	Shall	information as required in section 106.1.	3791.04
		5.Be signed by the owner, or the owner's representative.	
		6. Give such other data and information as required by the	
		building official.	
		7. Identify and clearly indicate whether the project or	
		portion of a project intends to utilize an industrialized unit,	
		as defined in section 113.2.	
		8. Identify and clearly indicate whether the project or	
		portion of a project intends to utilize an assembly of	
		individually listed or labeled products.	

1	107.2.1 In accordance with section 109, an adjudication	
Shall		3791.04
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
	**	2721.21
Shall		3791.04
1	_	
	107.4 When construction documents have been submitted	
1	to the building department for review and approval, the	
	~ ^	
Shall		3781.10, 3791.04
	^	
Shall	* ' '	3781.10, 3791.04
	*	, ·
G1 11		2501.10.2501.01
Shall	* ' '	3781.10, 3791.04
C1 11	scope of the work requires more than one elective plans	2701 10 2701 04
Shall	examiner certification, the master plans examiner shall	3781.10, 3791.04
1	assure coordination of plan review.	
	107.4.1 If construction documents are determined to be	
Shall	incomplete or inadequate for examination, the plans	3781.10, 3791.04
1		
	107.4.1 The plans examiner shall examine the construction	
C1 11	documents to the extent possible and identify what	2791 10 2701 04
Snaii	information from section 106 is missing and needed to	3781.10, 3791.04
	complete the required examination.	
Ch _a 11	107.4.1 Upon receipt and review of the report, the building	2781 10 2701 04
Snaii	official shall proceed as required in section 107.6.	3781.10, 3791.04
	107.4.2 If construction documents are resubmitted in	
	response to an adjudication order, the review for	
Shall mat	compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of	2781 10 2701 04
Shall not	non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected	3781.10, 3791.04
	and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of	
	unmodified construction documents previously determined	
	107.4.2 If construction documents are resubmitted in	
	response to an adjudication order, the review for	
Shall	compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of	2701 10 2701 04
	non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected	3781.10, 3791.04
	and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of	
	unmodified construction documents previously determined	
	Shall Shall Shall Shall Shall Shall Shall Shall Shall	reasons for such denial. 107.3 Construction documents submitted for approval shall be examined for compliance with the rules of the board in the order received, unless otherwise consented to by the building owners affected by deferred examination. 107.4 When construction documents have been submitted to the building department for review and approval, the building official shall cause the construction documents to be examined for compliance with the rules of the board by assigning the examination duty to an appropriately certified master plans examiner or certified elective plans examiners. 107.4 The plans examiner(s) shall first determine whether the construction documents being reviewed are adequate as required in section 106. Shall 107.4 If so, the plans examiner(s) shall examine the construction documents to determine compliance with the 107.4 When utilizing elective plans examiners and when the scope of the work requires more than one elective plans examiner certification, the master plans examiner shall assure coordination of plan review. 107.4.1 If construction documents are determined to be incomplete or inadequate for examination, the plans examiner shall report the findings to the building official. 107.4.1 The plans examiner shall examine the construction documents to the extent possible and identify what information from section 106 is missing and needed to complete the required examination. Shall 107.4.1 Upon receipt and review of the report, the building official shall proceed as required in section 107.6. 107.4.2 If construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of unmodified construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been cor

4101:1-1-01		107.4.4 Construction documents for fire protection systems	
4101.1-1-01		authorized to be submitted by individuals certified pursuant	
		to Chapter 4101:7-5 of the Administrative Code shall:	
		1. When submitted under the signature of an individual	
		certified under section 3781.105 of the Revised Code, be	
		processed in the same manner as construction documents	
		submitted under the signature of a registered design	
		professional. Any statistical data, reports, explanations, plan	
		description, or information that would not also be required	
	Shall	for a similar submission by a registered design professional	3781.105
	Shan	need not be submitted by a certified designer.	3761.103
		2. If certified by a registered design professional or	
		individual certified under section 3781.105 of the Revised	
		Code as conforming to requirements of the rules of the	
		board pertaining to design loads, stresses, strength, stability,	
		or other requirements involving technical analysis, be	
		examined by the building department official only to the	
		extent necessary to determine conformity of such	
4101:1-1-01		construction documents with other requirements adopted by 107.5 If the construction documents are determined to	
	~4.	comply with the rules of the board, the plans examiner shall	.=
	Shall	communicate the findings and recommend the conditions	3781.10, 3791.04
		and type of approval to the building official.	
4101:1-1-01		107.5.1 The building official shall evaluate the plans	
	Shall	examiner's recommendations and any communications	3781.10, 3791.04
		received from the fire official as described in section	,
4101:1-1-01		107.5.1 When the construction documents have been	
		determined to conform to the applicable provisions of the	
	Shall	rules of the board, the building official shall endorse or	3781.10, 3791.04
		stamp such plans as approved and issue the certificate of	,
		plan approval in accordance with section 105.5.	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	107.5.2 The certificate of plan approval shall be posted in a	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	conspicuous location on the site.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		107.5.2 The owner and the contractor shall preserve and	
	Shall	keep the certificate posted until the final inspections have	3781.10, 3791.04
		been completed.	
4101:1-1-01		107.6 When the construction documents are examined and	
	C1 11	items of noncompliance with the rules of the board are	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	found by the plans examiner, the building official shall	3781.10, 3791.04
		proceed as required in either section 107.6.1 or section	
4101:1-1-01		107.6.1 1 Item(s) of non-compliance shall be	
		communicated to the owner or the owner's representative	
		and offer the following options:1.1. The owner will revise	
	Shall	the drawings and resubmit to the department.	3781.10, 3791.04
		1.2 The items of noncompliance will not be brought into	
		compliance and will be referred to the building official as	
		indicated in item 4 below.	
4101:1-1-01	Ch a 11	107.6.1 2 The owner or the owner's representative shall	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 3 Notations of the communication shall be made on	3781 10 2701 04
l l	Silali	a plan review record.	3781.10, 3791.04

4101.1.1.01		107.6.1 3 The notations shall include the plans examiner's	
4101:1-1-01		•	
		name, the date of the communication with the owner or the	
		owner's representative, the observed items of	
	Shall	noncompliance, the code citation related to the item(s) of	3781.10, 3791.04
	Shan	noncompliance, the action necessary to correct the item(s)	3701.10, 3771.01
		of noncompliance, the option chosen by the owner or the	
		owner's representative, the name of the person	
		communicated with, and the estimated dates of compliance	
4101:1-1-01		107.6.1 4 If the owner or the owner's representative	
		indicates that the work will not be brought into compliance	
	Shall	with the rules of the board or requests an adjudication order,	3781.10, 3791.04
	Shan	the plans examiner shall report to the building official in	3701.10, 3771.01
		2	
4101.1.1.01		accordance with section 107.6.2.	
4101:1-1-01		107.6.2 The building official shall evaluate the plans	
		examiner's report and any reports received from the fire	
	Shall	official as described in section 106.1.2 and render a final	3781.10, 3791.04
	211111	determination as to whether the items of non-compliance	2,01110,2,71101
		are to be communicated to the owner in the form of an	
		adjudication order complying with section 109.	
4101:1-1-01		107.6.2 The building official shall also determine whether	
	Shall	any approvals are possible, and issue the appropriate	3781.10, 3791.04
		approval as described in section 105.	
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	107.7 One set of approved construction documents shall be	2501.10.2501.01
	Shall	kept by the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant,	
		kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation	
	Shall	instructions and product information, and shall be available	3781.10, 3791.04
		for use by the inspector.	
4101:1-1-01		107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant,	
4101.1-1-01		**	
	Shall	kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation	3781.10, 3791.04
		instructions and product information, and shall be available	
4404 4 4 04		for use by the inspector.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 Construction or work for which an approval is	3781.10, 3791.04
		required shall be subject to inspection.	2,01110,2,71101
4101:1-1-01		108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's	
	Shall	representative to notify the building department when work	3781.10, 3791.04
		is ready for inspection.	
4101:1-1-01		108.1 inspection. Access to and means for inspection of	
	Shall	such work shall be provided for any inspections that are	3781.10, 3791.04
		required by this code.	
4101:1-1-01		108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's	
	Shall	representative to cause the work to remain accessible and	3781.10, 3791.04
		exposed for inspection purposes.	-
4101:1-1-01		108.1 Such construction or work shall remain accessible	
		and exposed for inspection purposes until the work has been	
		inspected to verify compliance with the approved	
	Shall		2791 10 2701 04
	Siiaii	construction documents, but failure of the inspectors to	3781.10, 3791.04
		inspect the work within four days, exclusive of Saturdays,	
		Sundays, and legal holidays, after the work is ready for	
		inspection, allows the work to proceed.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2 At the time that the certificate of plan approval is	
	Shall	issued, the building official shall provide, to the owner or	3781.10, 3791.04
		the owner's representative, a list of all required inspections	

4101:1-1-01	01 11	108.2 The required inspection list shall be created from the	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	applicable inspections set forth in sections 108.2.1 to	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		108.2 The building official, upon notification from the	
		owner or the owner's representative that the work is ready	
	Shall	for inspection, shall cause the inspections set forth in the	3781.10, 3791.04
		required inspection list to be made by an appropriately	
		certified inspector in accordance with the approved	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.1 Before any work is started in the construction of a	
		building or an addition to a building to which the rules of	
		the board are applicable under section 101.2, all boundary	
	Shall	lines shall be clearly marked at their intersections with	3781.10, 3791.04
		permanent markers or with markers which are offset at a	
		distance which is of record with the owner.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.2 Footing and foundation inspections shall be made	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	after excavations for footings are complete and any required	3781.10, 3791.04
	Silaii	reinforcing steel is in place.	3701.10, 3771.04
4101:1-1-01		108.2.2 For concrete foundations, any required forms shall	
7101.1-1-01	Shall	be in place prior to inspection.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		108.2.2 Materials for the foundation shall be on the job,	
7101.1-1-01	Shall	except where concrete is ready mixed in accordance with	3781.10, 3791.04
	Siiaii	"ASTM C 94", the concrete need not be on the job.	3/01.10, 3/91.04
4101:1-1-01		108.2.3 Concrete slab and under-floor inspections shall be	
4101:1-1-01		^	
		made after in-slab and under-floor reinforcing steel and	
	Shall	building service equipment, conduit, insulation, vapor	3781.10, 3791.04
		retarder, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment	
		items are in place, but before any concrete is placed or floor	
4101 1 1 01		sheathing installed, including the subfloor.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.4 The elevation certification required in section	3781.10, 3791.04
4101 1 1 01		1612.5 shall be submitted to the building official.	<u> </u>
4101:1-1-01		108.2.5 Framing inspections shall be made after the roof	
	a1 11	deck or sheathing, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are	2501.10.2501.01
	Shall	in place and pipes, chimneys and vents to be concealed are	3781.10, 3791.04
		complete and the rough electrical, plumbing, heating wires,	
		pipes and ducts are approved.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.6 Lath and gypsum board inspections shall be made	
	Shall	after lathing and gypsum board, interior and exterior, is in	3781.10, 3791.04
	Silaii	place, but before any plastering is applied or before gypsum	3701110, 3731.01
		board joints and fasteners are taped and finished.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.7 Protection of joints and penetrations in fire-	
	Shall not	resistance-rated assemblies shall not be concealed from	3781.10, 3791.04
		view until inspected and approved.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance	
		with Chapter 13 of the "OBC" and shall include, but not be	
	Shall	limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation "R" and "U"	3781.10, 3791.04
	Silali	values, fenestration "U" value, duct system "R" value,	3/01.10, 3/31.04
		infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in	
		envelope and ductwork, and "HVAC" and water heating	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance	
		with Chapter 13 of the "OBC" and shall include, but not be	
	01 11	limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation "R" and "U"	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	values, fenestration "U" value, duct system "R" value,	3781.10, 3791.04
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in	

4101:1-1-01		108.2.9 Inspections shall be made of all building services	
7101.1-1-01		equipment to ensure that it has been installed in accordance	
	Shall	with the approved construction documents, the equipment	3781.10, 3791.04
		listings, and the manufacturer's installation instructions.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.9 Inspections shall include, but not be limited to,	
4101:1-1-01		•	
	Q1 11	inspections for the following systems and their associated	2501 10 2501 04
	Shall	components: mechanical heating and ventilating systems,	3781.10, 3791.04
		mechanical exhaust systems, plumbing systems, fire	
		protection systems, and electrical systems.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.9.1 Inspection of work related to elevators shall be	
	Shall	coordinated with the division of industrial compliance and	3781.10, 3791.04
	Siluii	made in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to Chapter	3701.10, 3791.01
		4105 of the Revised Code and as required in Section	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.9.1 A completed inspection form prescribed by the	
	Shall	board shall be provided to the superintendent of the division	3781.10, 3791.04
		of industrial compliance upon completion of the	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.9.2 Inspection of work related to boilers shall be	
	Shall	made in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to Chapter	3781.10, 3791.04
		4104 of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01	a1 11	108.2.10 This inspector/project representative shall keep	2504.40.2504.04
	Shall	daily records and submit reports as required by the building	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		108.2.10 Exception: The person shall be certified in the	
.10111 1 01		appropriate subfield of fire protection systems being	
	Shall	inspected – water-based fire protection systems (formerly	3781.10, 3791.04
		automatic sprinkler systems), fire alarm, or special hazards	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.12 When all of the required successive inspections	
4101.1-1-01		have been satisfactorily completed and the inspectors have	
	Shall	verified compliance with the approved construction	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		documents, the inspectors shall communicate their findings 108.1.12 The building official, after review of the findings,	
4101:1-1-01	Shall		2781 10 2701 04
	Shan	shall issue the certificate of occupancy or the certificate of	3781.10, 3791.04
4101 1 1 01		completion as described in section 111.	
4101:1-1-01	Q1 11	108.2.12.1 Fire protection system final inspections shall be	2501 10 2501 04
	Shall	coordinated with the fire official in accordance with Section	3781.10, 3791.04
		901.2.1.2.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.13 Approved industrialized units and the on-site	
	Shall	construction to complete the installation of the	3781.10, 3791.04
		industrialized units shall be inspec ted.	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.13 Such inspections shall include:	
		1. Connection to on-site construction, interconnection of	
		modules, connection to utilities. The inspections and	
		conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction	
		or disassembly of any factory-constructed component	
		authorized by the board.	
		2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from	
	Shall not	transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from	3781.10, 3791.04
		inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be	•
		repaired as required by the building official to comply with	
		the applicable provisions of the rules of the board;	
		3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an	
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		insignia furnished by the board; and	
		4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior	
	<u> </u>	elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the	

	108 2 13 Such inspections shall include:	
	*	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	-	
	· ·	
		2701 10 2701 04
		3781.10, 3791.04
	**	
	*	
	*	
	108.2.13 Such inspec¬tions shall include:	
	_	
	or disassembly of any factory-constructed component	
	authorized by the board.	
	2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from	
Shall	transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from	3781.10, 3791.04
	inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be	
	repaired as required by the building official to comply with	
	the applicable provisions of the rules of the board;	
	3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an	
	insignia furnished by the board; and	
	4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior	
	elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the	
	108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is	
	denied, or the building official has probable cause to	
Cho11	believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a	2791 10 2701 04
Silaii	condition which is a serious hazard the building official	3781.10, 3791.04
	shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have	
	recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.	
	108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is	
	denied, or the building official has probable cause to	
Sha11	believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a	3781.10, 3791.04
Shall	condition which is a serious hazard the building official	3/01.10, 3/31.04
	shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have	
	recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.	
	108.5 When an inspector from the department having	
	jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with	
	the approved construction documents, the inspector shall	
Shall	communicate the findings to the owner or owner's	3781.10, 3791.04
	representative, shall make a note of the inspection on an on-	
	site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and	
	communicate their findings to the building official.	
	Shall	1. Connection to on-site construction, interconnection of modules, connection to utilities. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board. 2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be repaired as required by the building official to comply with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board; 3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an insignia furnished by the board; and 4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the 108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard the building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry. 108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard the building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry. 108.5 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the findings to the owner or owner's representative, shall make a note of the inspection on an onsite inspection record and in the inspector's log, and

4101:1-1-01		108.5 When an inspector from the department having	
		jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with	
		the approved construction documents, the inspector shall	
	Shall	communicate the findings to the owner or owner's	3781.10, 3791.04
		representative, shall make a note of the inspection on an on-	
		site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and	
		communicate their findings to the building official.	
4101:1-1-01		108.5 The building official, after review of the findings,	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	shall issue the certificate of occupancy or certificate of	3781.10, 3791.04
	Shan	completion in accordance with section 111.	3701.10, 3771.01
4101:1-1-01		108.6 When an inspector from the department having	
4101.1-1-01		jurisdiction finds that any work in connection with the	
		location, erection, construction, repair, alteration, moving,	
	Shall	or equipment of a building is contrary to the approved	3781.10, 3791.04
		construction documents for the same, the building inspector	
4101:1-1-01		shall proceed as required in either section 108.6.1 or 108.7.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 2 The owner or the owner's on-site representative	3781.10, 3791.04
4101 1 1 01		shall indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 3 Notations on the on-site inspection record and in	3781.10, 3791.04
4101 1 1 01		the inspector's log shall be made.	·
4101:1-1-01		108.6.1 3 The notations shall include the inspector's name,	
		the date of the inspection, the type of inspection, the	
	Shall	observed items of noncompliance, the option chosen by the	3781.10, 3791.04
		owner or the owner's on-site representative, the name of the	
		person communicated with, and the estimated dates of	
		compliance and follow-up inspections, if applicable.	
4101:1-1-01		108.6.1 4 If the owner or the owner's on-site	
		representative indicates that the work will not be brought	
	Shall	into compliance with the approved construction documents,	3781.10, 3791.04
		the inspector shall submit a report to the building official	
		for the final determination of noncompliance in accordance	
4101:1-1-01		108.6.2 If an inspector, in the course of performing the	
		assigned or requested inspections, observes a code violation	
		that was either shown incorrectly or not adequately	
		addressed or detailed in the approved construction	
	Shall	documents, the inspector shall communicate the finding to	3781.10, 3791.04
		the building official so that the building official can make a	
		determination of whether the code violation is of such	
		significance to warrant communicating the finding to the	
		owner or the owner's representative as a notice of	
4101:1-1-01		108.6.4 When an inspector from the department having	
	C1 11	jurisdiction finds that an industrialized unit has been	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	constructed contrary to the plans approved by the board, the	3781.10, 3791.04
		inspector shall report the nonconformance to the building	
4101:1-1-01		108.6.4 The building official shall notify the board of all	
	C1 11	violations of section 108.2.13. The board or its designee and	2701 10 2701 04
	Shall	the building official shall determine the corrective action to	3781.10, 3791.04
		be taken before the building is approved to be occupied.	
4101:1-1-01		108.6.4 The building official shall notify the board of all	
		violations of section 108.2.13. The board or its designee and	
	Shall	the building official shall determine the corrective action to	3781.10, 3791.04
		be taken before the building is approved to be occupied.	
		100 milest octore the outlaing to approved to be occupied.	

4101:1-1-01		108.7 The building official shall evaluate the inspector's	
	G1 11	report and render a final determination as to whether the	2501.10.2501.01
	Shall	items of non-compliance are to be communicated to the	3781.10, 3791.04
		owner in the form of an adjudication order complying with	
		section 109 or whether any additional approvals are	
4101:1-1-01		108.7 The building official shall make the determination	
	Shall	within four days of the inspector reporting as required in	3781.10, 3791.04
	Shan	sections 108.6.2 and 108.6.3, exclusive of Saturdays,	3701.10, 3751.01
		Sundays, and legal holidays.	
4101:1-1-01		108.8 Acceptance, performance, and operational testing	
	Shall	shall be conducted as required in the applicable code or	3781.10, 3791.04
		referenced standard.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8 Advanced notice of the test schedule shall be given to	3781.10, 3791.04
	Silaii	the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		108.8 The building official may require that the tests be	
		conducted in the presence of the building official or	
	Shall	certified inspector. Testing and inspection records shall be	2701 10 2701 04
	Snaii	made available to the building official or inspector, upon	3781.10, 3791.04
		request, at all times during the fabrication of the systems	
		and the erection of the building.	
4101:1-1-01		108.8.1 Fire protection system acceptance tests shall be	
	Shall	coordinated with the fire official in accordance with	3781.10, 3791.04
		Sections 901.2.1.2 and 901.5.	,
4101:1-1-01		108.8.2 New systems and parts of existing systems, which	
	Shall	have been altered, extended, renovated or repaired, shall be	3781.10, 3791.04
	211111	tested as prescribed herein to disclose leaks and defects.	2,01110,2751101
4101:1-1-01		108.8.3 Apparatus, material and labor required for testing a	
	Shall	system or part thereof shall be furnished by the owner or the	3781.10, 3791.04
	211111	owner's representative.	2,01110,2751101
4101:1-1-01		108.8.3 Required tests shall be conducted by and at the	
	Shall	expense of the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		108.9 Postings required by Section 1004.3 and 1603.2 shall	
	Shall	be verified.	3781.10, 3791.04
4101:1-1-01		109.1 When the building official denies any approval or	
110111 1 01		takes action in response to findings of non-compliance with	
	Shall	the rules of the board, such action shall be initiated by	3781.031
		issuing an adjudication order, prior to seeking any remedy,	
4101:1-1-01		109.1 Every adjudication order shall:	
110111 1 01	Shall	10911 Every adjustion of det blank	3781.031
4101:1-1-01		109.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also	
		clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease,	
		when the work must cease and the conditions under which	
	Shall	the cited work will be permitted to resume. The order to	3781.031
		stop work shall be given to the owner of the property	
		involved, to the owner's representative and the person doing	
4101:1-1-01		109.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also	
7101.1-1-01		clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease,	
		when the work must cease and the conditions under which	
	Shall		3781.031
		the cited work will be permitted to resume. The order to	
		stop work shall be given to the owner of the property	
		involved, to the owner's representative and the person doing	

4101:1-1-01		109.1 3 The order shall also indicate that, at the hearing, the	
4101.1-1-01		owner may be represented by counsel, present arguments or	
	Shall	contentions orally or in writing, and present evidence and	3781.031
		examine witnesses appearing for or against the owner;	
4101:1-1-01		109.1 3.1 Any hearing(s) scheduled for accessibility issues	
4101.1-1-01		shall cause the building official or the appeals board to	
		* **	
	Shall	notify a local advocate organization for people with	3781.19, 3781.20
		disabilities of the scheduled hearing. When a local	
		advocate organization is not available, a state organization	
4101 1 1 01		representing people with disabilities, such as the	
4101:1-1-01		109.1 3.1 Any hearing(s) scheduled for accessibility issues	
		shall cause the building official or the appeals board to	
	Shall	notify a local advocate organization for people with	3781.19, 3781.20
		disabilities of the scheduled hearing. When a local	2,02.2,2,02.2
		advocate organization is not available, a state organization	
		representing people with disabilities, such as the	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 6 The order shall be sent to the owner and owner's	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
	Shan	representatives	3701.031, 3701.00, 3701.11
4101:1-1-01		109.4 Structures or existing equipment that are unsafe or	
		unsanitary due to inadequate means of egress facilities,	
	Shall	inadequate light and ventilation, or which constitute a fire	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
		hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, shall be	
		deemed a serious hazard.	
4101:1-1-01		109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such	
	Shall	hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated,	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
	Silaii	and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious	3/81.031, 3/81.00, 3/81.11
		hazard, it shall be razed.	
4101:1-1-01		109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such	
	Shall	hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated,	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
	Silaii	and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious	3/81.031, 3/81.00, 3/81.11
		hazard, it shall be razed.	
4101:1-1-01		109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such	
	Shall	hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated,	2791 021 2791 06 2791 11
	Shan	and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
		hazard, it shall be razed.	
4101:1-1-01		109.4.1 Where the building official finds that a building is a	
		serious hazard and the owner of such building fails, in the	
	Shall	time specified in an order from the building official, to	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
		eliminate such hazard, or to vacate or raze the building, the	
		building official shall proceed under section 3781.15 of the	
4101:1-1-01		109.4.2 Where the structure or equipment is determined to	
		be unsafe by the building official, it is permitted to be	
		restored to a safe condition. To the extent that repairs,	
	Shall	alterations or additions are intended to be made or a change	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11
		of occupancy occurs during the restoration of the structure,	,
		such repairs, alterations, additions or change of occupancy	
		shall comply with Chapter 34 and this chapter.	
4101:1-1-01		110.1 Adjudication hearings shall be in accordance with	
	Shall	sections 119.09 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, as required	3781.031
	Sildii	by section 3781.031 of the Revised Code, and the	3701.031
4101:1-1-01		110.1 1 Requests for hearing shall be within thirty days of	
.101.1 1 01	Shall	the mailing date of an adjudication order.	3781.032
		une mannig date of all adjudication ofuci.	

4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 The local board shall schedule a hearing and notify the party.	3781.033
4101:1-1-01		110.1 If the hearing concerns section 3781.111 of the	
4101.1-1-01		Revised Code or rules adopted thereunder, reasonable	
		notice of time, date, place, and subject of the hearing shall	
		be given to any local organization composed of or	
	Shall		3781.111, 3781.19, 3781.20
		representing persons with disabilities, as defined in section	
		3781.111 of the Revised Code, or if there is no local	
		organization, then to any statewide organization composed	
4101 1 1 01		of or representing persons with disabilities.	
4101:1-1-01		110.1 1.2 Testimony shall be under oath and, as outlined in	
	Shall	section 109.1, a stenographic or mechanical record of	3781.19, 3781.20
		testim-ony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at	0,00000,00000
		the expense of the local board of building appeals.	
4101:1-1-01		110.1 1.2 Testimony shall be under oath and, as outlined in	
	Shall	section 109.1, a stenographic or mechanical record of	3781.19, 3781.20
	Silaii	testim-ony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at	3761.17, 3761.20
		the expense of the local board of building appeals.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1.4 The board shall keep a full and complete record	2791 10 2791 20
	Snaii	of all proceedings which shall be open to public inspection.	3781.19, 3781.20
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	110.1 1.4 The board shall keep a full and complete record	2501 10 2501 20
	Shall	of all proceedings which shall be open to public inspection.	3781.19, 3781.20
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	110.1 2 The Board shall render its decision within thirty	2504.40.2504.20
	Shall	days after the hearing.	3781.19, 3781.20
4101:1-1-01		110.1 3 Following the hearing, an order shall be entered on	
		its journal, and the local board shall serve by certified mail,	
	Shall	return receipt requested, upon the party affected thereby, a	3781.19, 3781.20
	Shan	certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and	3701.17, 3701.20
		method by which an appeal may be perfected	
4101:1-1-01		110.1 3 Following the hearing, an order shall be entered on	
4101:1-1-01		its journal, and the local board shall serve by certified mail,	
	C1 11	1 *	2701 10 2701 20
	Shall	return receipt requested, upon the party affected thereby, a	3781.19, 3781.20
		certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and	
		method by which an appeal may be perfected	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 3 A copy of the order shall be mailed to the attorney	3781.19, 3781.20
	211411	or other representatives of record representing the party.	2,01113,2,01120
4101:1-1-01		110.1 6 Application for a de novo hearing before the state	
	Shall	board shall be made no later than thirty days after the	3781.19, 3781.20
		municipal or county board renders its decision.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1 No building or structure, in whole or in part, shall be	
	Shall	used or occupied until the building official has issued an	3781.10
	Silaii	approval in the form of a certificate of occupancy or	3/81.10
		certificate of completion in compliance with this section.	
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the	2701 10
	Shall	conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	C1 11	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the	2701.10
	Shall	conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1 The building owner shall only use the structure in	
	Shall	compliance with the certificate of occupancy and any stated	3781.10
	Shan	conditions.	3701.10
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1 The structure and all approved building service	
7101.1-1-01	Shall	equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the	3781.10
		requipment sharror maintained in accordance with the	

4101:1-1-01		111.1.1 When a building or structure is entitled thereto, the	
110111 1 01		building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy	
	Shall	provided there are not violations of the rules of the board or	3781.10
		orders of the building official pending or as permitted in	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1 A copy of the certificate of occupancy shall be	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	forwarded to the local fire official.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.1 A building or structure erected, enlarged or	
4101.1-1-01	Shall not	extended shall not be used or occupied, in whole or in part,	3781.10
	Shan not	until the certificate of occupancy has been issued by the	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.1 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are	
4101.1-1-01		unaffected by the work shall be allowed to continue if the	
	Shall		3781.10
		building official determines the existing spaces can be	
4101 1 1 01		occupied safely.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.2 Change of occupancy of an existing structure	3781.10
4101 1 1 01		shall not be made except as specified in Chapter 34.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.2 A building or structure hereafter changed, in	
	Shall not	whole or in part, from one occupancy to another shall not be	3781.10
		occupied for the new occupancy until the certificate of	
		occupancy has been issued by the building official	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.2 Existing occupancy of spaces within the building	
		which are unaffected by the change of occupancy and any	
	Shall	related alterations shall be allowed to continue if the	3781.10
		building official determines the existing spaces can be	
		occupied safely until the completion of the alterations.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.3 Upon the request of the owner or owner's	
		representative, a building official shall issue a certificate of	
	Shall	occupancy before the completion of the entire work,	3781.10
	Silan	provided that the building official determines that the space	3781.10
		can be safely occupied prior to full completion of the	
		building, structure, or portion without endangering life or	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.3 The certificate shall indicate the extent of the	
	Shall	areas approved for occupancy and any time limits for	3781.10
		completion of the work.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.1.5 A building intended to be erected, placed and	
		used for a period of time not to exceed one hundred eighty	
	Shall	days that has been determined by the building official to be	3781.10
		in compliance with section 102.8 shall be issued a	
		"Certificate of Occupancy for Temporary Structures."	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and	
	Shall	repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the	3781.10
		building shall be used.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and	
	Shall	repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the	3781.10
		building shall be used.	2 2
4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 The building owner shall only use the structure in	
	Shall	accordance with the certificate of completion and any stated	3781.10
	Silaii	conditions.	5,01.10
4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 The structure and all approved building service	
1101.1 1-01	Shall	equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the	3781.10
		equipment shan be maintained in accordance with the	

4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 When the work in a building or structure is entitled	
		thereto, the building official shall issue a certificate of	
	Shall	completion for the work provided there are not violations of	3781.10
		the rules of the board or orders of the building official	
		pending or as permitted in this section.	
4101:1-1-01		111.1.2 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are	
	C1 11	unaffected by the work shall be allowed to continue if the	2701.10
	Shall	building official determines the existing spaces can be	3781.10
		occupied safely.	
4101:1-1-01		111.2 The certificate shall certify compliance with the	
	C1 11	provisions of this code, Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the	2701.10
	Shall	Revised Code, and the purpose for which the building or	3781.10
		structure may be used in its several parts.	
4101:1-1-01		111.2 The certificate of occupancy or certificate of	
	Shall	completion shall contain the following:	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		111.2 4 The signature of all building officials having	
		jurisdiction. When more than one building official has	
		jurisdiction for a building (when the certification of the	
	Shall	building department is limited for such systems as plumbing	3781.10
		or piping systems) each shall sign the certificate with an	
		indication of the scope of their individual approvals.	
4101:1-1-01		111.4 Upon written request from the owner of an existing	
1101.1 1 01		building or structure, the building official shall issue a	
		certificate of occupancy, provided there are not violations	
	Shall	of law or orders of the building official pending, and it is	3781.10
		established after inspection and investigation that the	
		alleged occupancy of the building or structure has	
4101:1-1-01		111.4 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or	
4101.1-1-01		abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the	
	Shall not	occupancy of a lawfully existing building or structure,	3781.10
		unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and	
4101:1-1-01		111.5 No connections shall be made from a utility, source	
4101.1-1-01		of energy, fuel or power to any building or system that is	
	Shall		3781.10
		regulated by this code for which a plan approval and	
4101:1-1-01		inspections are required, until approved by the building 111.6 The building official shall approve the temporary	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	connection of the building or system to the utility source of	3781.10
	Silaii	energy, fuel or power.	3/81.10
4101:1-1-01		112.1.1 The application for rule change shall be on forms	
4101.1-1-01	Shall	and in format prescribed by the board.	3781.12
4101:1-1-01		112.1.1 Twelve printed copies of the application shall be	
4101.1-1-01	Shall		3781.12
4101:1-1-01		filed with the secretary of the board. 112.1.2 When the secretary of the board receives a	
4101.1-1-01			
	Chall	conforming application for an adoption, amendment, or	2701 12
	Shall	annulment of a provision of the rules of the board, the	3781.12
		secretary shall promptly deliver or mail a copy of the	
4101.1 1 01		application to each member of the board.	
4101:1-1-01		112.1.2 After receiving an application for the adoption,	
	Shall	amendment, or annulment of a provision of the rules of the	3781.12
		board, the board shall proceed under sections 3781.101 and	
		3781.12 of the Revised Code.	

4101 1 1 01		110.0 TH 1 111 1	
4101:1-1-01		112.2. The building department shall exercise enforcement	
	Q1 11	authority to accept and approve plans and specifications and	2501.01
	Shall	make inspections using the rules of the board that were in	3791.04
		effect on the date of the first application for plan approval	
		for that project.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.2 Such approvals shall be subject to the limitations of	3781.10
		sections 105.3 and 105.4.	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.1 Industrialized units shall be approved by the board in	3791.04
		accordance with the provisions in this section.	
4101:1-1-01		113.1 Excepion 2 Where panels or components are	
	Shall	constructed to include elements not provided for or	3791.04
		accounted for in section 1704, then this section shall apply.	
4101:1-1-01		113.2.1 Such terms as heart modules or cores, modules,	
		modulars, service cores, prefabs, sectional or sectionalized,	
	Shall	panels or panelized construction, and specific terms	3791.04
		including "prefabricated subassembly, building, unit, unit	
		service equipment" shall be considered industri—alized	
4101:1-1-01		113.3 The application for approval, including revisions and	
	Shall	renewals for existing approvals, shall be submitted to the	3791.04
		board together with the fee required in section 113.8 of this	2,7,2,10
4101:1-1-01		113.3 The required information shall be provided as	
1101.1 1 01		prescribed by the board on its website. Construction	
		documents shall be included in conformity with the	
		applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all	
	Shall		3791.04
		essential elements of the structure or assembly and details	
		of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment;	
		electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other	
4101 1 1 01		equipment whether installed at the site or in the	
4101:1-1-01		113.3 The required information shall be provided as	
		prescribed by the board on its website. Construction	
		documents shall be included in conformity with the	
	Shall	applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all	3791.04
		essential elements of the structure or assembly and details	
		of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment;	
		electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other	
		equipment whether installed at the site or in the	
4101:1-1-01		113.3 The required information shall be provided as	
		prescribed by the board on its website. Construction	
		documents shall be included in conformity with the	
	Shall	applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all	3791.04
	Shan	essential elements of the structure or assembly and details	3771.04
		of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment;	
		electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other	
		equipment whether installed at the site or in the	
4101:1-1-01		113.3 The design and construction of the units shall be in	
	C1. 11	conformance with the provisions of the Ohio building,	2701 10
	Shall	mechanical and plumbing codes based on the intended use	3781.10
		and/or occupancy type.	
4101:1-1-01		113.3 Industrialized units intended to be used exclusively	
		for one-, two-, or three- family dwellings shall comply with	
	Shall	the applicable provisions of the "Residential Code of Ohio	3781.10
	Shan	for One-, Two-, and Three- Family Dwellings" listed in	5701.10
		section 3501.2 or shall meet the provisions of the board's	
ļ		section 3301.2 of shall meet the provisions of the board 8	

4101:1-1-01		113.3 Industrialized units intended to be used exclusively	
		for one-, two-, or three- family dwellings shall comply with	
	Shall	the applicable provisions of the "Residential Code of Ohio	3781.10
		for One-, Two-, and Three- Family Dwellings" listed in	
		section 3501.2 or shall meet the provisions of the board's	
4101:1-1-01		113.3.1 Each application for manufacturers with	
	C1 11	manufacturing facilities outside Ohio shall also identify the	2701 10
	Shall	individual or agency that will be performing in-plant	3781.10
		inspections of the units intended for placement in Ohio.	
4101:1-1-01		113.3.1 The application shall also include a letter from the	
		designated individual or agency indicating that they have a	
	Shall	contractual relationship with the manufacturer to perform	3781.10
		the inspections.	
4101:1-1-01		113.3.1 This letter shall include the name(s) and board	
7101.1-1-01	Shall	certification(s) of the individual(s) who will be assigned to	3781.10
	Silaii	perform the inspections.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.3.2 Each application for manufacturers with	
4101:1-1-01		**	
	C1 11	manufacturing facilities in Ohio shall include the same	2701 10
	Shall	information required in section 113.3.1 or, as an alternative,	3781.10
		the manufacturer shall indicate their intention to have the	
		inspections conducted by inspectors designated by the	
4101:1-1-01		113.3.2 Each application for manufacturers with	
		manufacturing facilities in Ohio shall include the same	
	Shall	information required in section 113.3.1 or, as an alternative,	3781.10
		the manufacturer shall indicate their intention to have the	
		inspections conducted by inspectors designated by the	
4101:1-1-01		113.4 After receipt of the application, the board or such	
		agency designated by the board shall proceed with review	
	Shall	of the industri-alized unit construction documents and	3781.10
		cause such inspections of the manufacturer's quality control	
		processes used to ensure compliance with the rules of the	
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	113.4.1 The board shall have the authority to require tests as	2501.10
	Shall	evidence of compliance.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.4.1 Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by	
	Shall	other recognized test standards.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.4.1 In the absence of recognized and accepted test	
1101.1 1 01	Shall	methods, the board shall approve the testing procedures.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 Tests shall be performed by an approved agency.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	Sildii	113.4.1 Reports of such tests shall be retained by the board	3701.10
7101.1-1-01	Shall	for the period required for retention of public records.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.4.2 An initial plant evaluation inspec—tion shall be	
4101.1-1-01		required at each plant of manufacture to observe and ensure	
		that the manufacturer's facilities and quality control	
	Shall	· ·	3781.10
		program maintains acceptable control of materials and	
		processes used in the manufacture of industrial ized units	
4101 1 1 01		to ensure conformance with the approved construction	
4101:1-1-01		113.4.2 The plant evaluation inspection shall include all	0.501.10
	Shall	subassembly plants supplying the manufacturer, as the	3781.10
		board may deem necessary.	
4101:1-1-01		113.5 The board, upon determination of compliance, shall	
	Shall	issue an approval to the applicant. Industrialized units	3781.10
	Silaii	approved by the board may be used anywhere in Ohio	3701.10
i I		subject to the conditions for their use and application as	

4101 1 1 01		110.51	
4101:1-1-01		113.5.1 Any changes to board approved construction	
	Shall	documents affecting the conditions listed in the approval	3781.10
		shall require a revision of the approval.	
4101:1-1-01		113.5.2 When any changes to the rules of the board are	
	Shall	adopted which affect the use, safety or sanitation of any	2791 10
	Snaii	approved industrialized unit, the holder of the approval	3781.10
		shall apply to the board for a revision of the approval.	
4101:1-1-01		113.5.2 Failure to apply for revision of approvals within the	
	Shall	time specified by the board, shall constitute failure to	3781.10
	Shan	comply with the conditions of the approval.	3701.10
4101:1-1-01		113.5.3 Upon failure of the holder of an approval to comply	
4101.1-1-01		*	
	Shall	with the conditions of the approval and this chapter, the	3781.10
		board, on its own motion, shall order a hearing in	
		accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code to	
4101:1-1-01		113.5.4 After this two-year time period, the unit's approval	
	Shall	is no longer valid and the unit is no longer considered an	3781.10
	Shan	industrialized unit but shall be regulated as a moved	3701.10
		structure in accordance with Chapter 34.	
4101:1-1-01		113.6 Each industrialized unit shall be inspected in-plant	
		during each phase of the manufacturing process by	
		inspectors certified by the board of such persons designated	
	Shall	by the board until in-plant inspections demonstrate that the	3781.10
		manufacturer's quality control program is capable of	2,02120
		assuring that the industrialized units produced are built in	
		•	
4101.1 1 01		accordance with the construction documents approved by 113.6 When it has been determined that the manufacturer's	
4101:1-1-01			
	G1 11	quality control program is capable of assuring compliance	2701.10
	Shall	with the board approved construction documents, then at	3781.10
		one overall inspection of "open" construction shall be	
		performed in-plant for each unit by an inspector certified or	
4101:1-1-01		113.6 Exception When a manufacturer with manufacturing	
		facilities in Ohio has chosen to have inspections conducted	
		by designees of the board, the inspection frequency shall be	
	Shall	based upon the reliability or effectiveness of the	3781.10
		manufacturer in maintaining sufficient control of the	
		materials and processes to ensure that the units are	
		constructed in accordance with the approved construction	
4101:1-1-01	~4.44	113.6 An insignia shall be obtained from the board for each	
	Shall	industrialized unit module to be used within the state of	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.6 The insignia shall be affixed to each unit after a	
		determination is made by the inspector that the unit is	
	Shall	constructed in accordance with the construction documents	3781.10
		approved by the Board, which shall constitute final	
4101:1-1-01		113.6 The insignia shall be affixed to each unit after a	
7101.1-1-01			
	Shall	determination is made by the inspector that the unit is	3781.10
		constructed in accordance with the construction documents	
4101 1 1 01		approved by the Board, which shall constitute final	
4101:1-1-01		113.6 After an insignia has been affixed, the manufacturer	
	Shall	shall record its use in shipping records, to be submitted	3781.10
		monthly to the board, which shall record:	
4101:1-1-01		113.6 After an insignia has been affixed, the manufacturer	
	Shall	shall record its use in shipping records, to be submitted	3781.10
		monthly to the board, which shall record:	

		_	
4101:1-1-01		113.6.1 When an inspection determines that the quality	
		control program does not sufficiently ensure compliance	
		with the construction documents approved by the board, the	
	Shall	certified inspector or person designated by the board shall,	3781.10
		by written notification, inform the manufacturer that the	
		inspection frequency will be increased so that each	
		assembly or component affected by the nonconforming item	
4101:1-1-01		113.6.1 These inspections shall continue until an inspection	
1101.1 1 01		determines that the manufacturer's control of the materials	
	Shall	and processes used is sufficient to ensure that the units are	3781.10
	Shan	constructed in accordance with the approved construction	3701.10
		documents.	
4101:1-1-01		113.7 The manufacturer shall maintain responsi-bility over	
4101.1-1-01		<u> </u>	
	C111	all work completed in the factory until the unit is approved	2791 10
	Shall	for first occupancy and shall rectify any deviations from the	3781.10
		approved construction documents, which are found either in	
4101 1 1 01		the field or at the place of manufac ture.	
4101:1-1-01		113.7 The manufacturer shall maintain responsi-bility over	
	a1 11	all work completed in the factory until the unit is approved	2501.10
	Shall	for first occupancy and shall rectify any deviations from the	3781.10
		approved construction documents, which are found either in	
		the field or at the place of manufac—ture.	
4101:1-1-01		113.7 The manufacturer shall submit to the board such	
	Shall	periodic reports, notifications and information as required	3781.10
		by board procedures.	
4101:1-1-01		113.7.1 submission to building departments. The	
	Shall	manufacturer shall ensure that the construction documents	3781.10
	Silaii	approved by the board are presented to the building official	3701.10
		in accordance with section 106.1.2(1) before placing the	
4101:1-1-01		113.7.2 Whenever there are changes in company name,	
		ownership, subsidiary status, address or change in the	
		manufacturer's manage¬ment personnel who are	
	Shall	responsible for making policy concern-ing quality control,	3781.10
		the manufacturer shall immediately notify the board, in	
		writing, and the manufacturing plant(s) affected by the	
		change will be subject to a plant evaluation inspection.	
4101:1-1-01		113.8 All costs associated with industrialized unit approval	
	Shall	applications, processing, construction document review,	3781.10
	Silali	inspections and insignias shall be in accordance with	3/01.10
		sections 113.8.1 to 113.8.5.	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.1 Each initial application or revision submittal to the	
		board shall be accompanied by nonrefundable fees,	
	Shall	designated by the board to include: application processing	3781.10
		fee; one-hour minimum plan review fee; and other costs,	
		when incurred, such as mailing and check processing.	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.2 All costs of application processing, evaluation of	
	Shall	construction documents or other documentation submitted	3781.10
		to the board shall be paid by the applicant.	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.3 All costs of plant evaluations and inspections shall	
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.3 All costs of plant evaluations and inspections shall be paid by the manufac—turer of the unit including travel,	3781.10

4101:1-1-01		113.8.4 The fee for insignia for all assembled modular units	
	C1 11	manufactured for use in the state of Ohio shall be fifty	2701 10
	Shall	dollars per unit (any preassembled combination of walls to	3781.10
		floor, ceilings, roof, and other such components).	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.4 The fee for insignia for all panelized units	
		manufactured for use in the state of Ohio shall be one dollar	
		for each twenty square feet of surface area of preassembled	
	Shall	individual components (wall, floor, ceiling or roof sections,	3781.10
		and other such components) intended to be shipped to the	
		site and attached to other components at the site of intended	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.5 Tests required by the board to be performed to	
4101.1-1-01			
	C1 11	determine compliance pursuant to section 113.4.1, shall be	2701 10
	Shall	conducted at no expense to the board. Costs associated with	3781.10
		any required testing or research necessary to provide	
		evidence of compliance shall be the responsibility of the	
4101:1-1-01		113.8.5 Tests required by the board to be performed to	
		determine compliance pursuant to section 113.4.1, shall be	
	Shall	conducted at no expense to the board. Costs associated with	3781.10
		any required testing or research necessary to provide	
		evidence of compliance shall be the responsibility of the	
4101:1-1-01		114.1 Any material, product, assembly or method of	
	Shall	construction used in a building or structure shall be	3781.10
		approved by the building official.	
4101:1-1-01	G1 11	114.2 The following words and terms shall, for the purposes	2501.10
	Shall	of this section, have the meanings shown herein:	3781.10
4101:1-1-01	~4.44	114.3 The building official shall approve the use of	
	Shall	products in accordance with Sections 114.3.1 through	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or	
.10111 1 01		when the rules of the Board require materials, products,	
		assemblies and methods of construction to conform to	
		specific referenced standards, the building official shall	
	Shall	verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and	3781.10
	Silaii	method of construction has been tested by a testing	3701.10
		1	
		laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list	
		titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found	
4101.1.1.01		on the board's website at	
4101:1-1-01		114.3.1.1 The building official shall verify that the testing	
	Shall	laboratory is accredited to perform the specific tests	3781.10
		prescribed in the code by verifying the testing laboratory's	
4404 4 6 24		"scope of accreditation" found on the testing laboratory's	
4101:1-1-01		114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials,	
		products, assemblies and methods of construction to be	
		marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific	
		referenced standard, the building official shall verify that	
	Shall	the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of	3781.10
		construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency	
		recognized by the board and published on the list titled	
		"Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the	
		board's website at http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs.	

114.3.2 The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs 3781.	.10
material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs	.10
specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs	.10
Shall alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs 3781	.10
described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall	.10
certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall S	
certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall S	
a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall Shall	
found on the board's website at 4101:1-1-01 Shall Shall	
Shall Sh	
Shall method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs	
provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs 3781.	
evaluation service report or listing found on the product 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 4101:1-1-01 Shall not 114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official. 4101:1-1-01 Shall 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs 3781	.10
Shall	
and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this 4101:1-1-01 Shall not Shall	
Shall not Shall Shall not Shall Shall Shall not Shall Not be reused unless approved by the building official. 3781	.10
Shall not unless approved by the building official. 4101:1-1-01	
4101:1-1-01 unless approved by the building official. 114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs 3781	.10
bodies, and industry trade association certification programs	.10
1 011411 1 1771	10
shall be recognized by the board in accordance with	.10
division 4101:7 of the Administrative Code.	
4101:1-1-01 115.1 1 No later than December thirty-first of each year, the	
hoard shall establish a schedule of the dates times and	0.0
Shall locations of all regular board meetings and meetings of	.08
board committees for the following calendar year.	
4101:1-1-01 St11 115.1 Such schedule shall be posted on the board's website:	
Shall Shall Shall be posted on the board's website. http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs.	.08
4101:1-1-01 115.1 2 All meetings of the board shall be held in offices of	
Shall Shall the Ohio department of commerce, training room #1, 6606	06
	.00
Tussing Rd., Reynoldsburg, Ohio, 43068, unless otherwise	
4101:1-1-01 115.2 Prior to all regular or special meetings of the board,	
Shall the executive secretary shall distribute the agenda, including	.08
meeting date, time, and location, by electronic mail to any	
person who has requested such information.	
4101:1-1-01 Shall 115.3 All rules of the board shall be adopted in accordance	10
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01 Shall 115.4 The board shall have three standing committees. 3781.	.08
4101:1-1-01 115.4 1 The committee reviews proposed rule changes and	
Shall petitions for code changes and shall make recommendations 3781.	.08
to the board for action.	
4101:1-1-01 115.4 2 The committee reviews continuing education	
course applications submitted for approval pursuant to	
Shall paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative	.08
Code and shall make recommendations to the board for	
4101:1-1-01 115.4 3 The committee reviews personnel and building	
department certification applications submitted for approval	
	06
Shall pursuant to paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the	.00
Administrative Code and shall make recommendations to	
the board for action on the applications.	
4101:1-1-01 102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must	
Must be performed in an emergency situation, an application for 3781.	1.0
approval shall be submitted within the next working	10
business day to the building official.	.10

4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 3 Floor plans must show all relevant information	
		such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all	
	Must	portions of the means of egress, plumbing fixtures, built-in	3781.10, 3791.04
		fixtures, special equipment, vertical transportation, etc., and	
		shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant	
4101:1-1-01		106.3 If substantive changes to the building and/or systems	
		are contemplated after first document submission, or during	
	Must	construction, those changes must be submitted to the	3781.10, 3791.04
		building official for review and approval prior to those	
		changes being executed.	
4101:1-1-01		109.1 2.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall	
	3.6	also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to	2701 021
	Must	cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under	3781.031
		which the cited work will be permitted to resume.	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications,	
		require or cause the submitted construction documents to be	
		examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the	
	Require	construction indicated and described is in accordance with	3781.10, 3791.04
		the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals	
		for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and	
4101:1-1-01		104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans	
		examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the	
	Shall	construction documents to verify the construction indicated	3781.10, 3791.04
		is in accordance with the requirements of this code and	2,000,01,000
		shall assure coordination of plan review.	
4101:1-1-01		105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the	
		construction documents, construction or designated	
		occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has	
	Shall not	previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized,	3781.10, 3791.04
		and the construction of which has been pursued in good	
		faith within one year of the approval of construction	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.2 5 5. When a certified building department receives	
		an application for plan approval in a jurisdiction in which	
		the local fire official has requested an opportunity to	
		provide input to the certified building department on issues	
	Shall	related to fire protection systems by submitting a completed	3781.10, 3791.04
	ZIMII	"Request for Participation" form prescribed by the board	2, 22.12, 2, 7, 1.0.
		and provided by the building official to the local fire	
		official annually, the building official shall require that the	
		applicant provide a set of relevant construction documents	
4101:1-1-01		106.5.2 Where special conditions exist, the building official	
	Shall	is authorized to require additional construction documents	3781.10, 3791.04
	ZIMII	to be prepared by a registered design professional.	2,222,27210.
4101:1-1-01		108.2.10 In addition to the inspections specified above, the	
		building official is authorized to cause to be made or	
	Shall	require other inspections of any construction work to be	3781.10, 3791.04
		made to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this	
4101:1-1-01		108.2.10 Where applications are submitted for projects of	
1101.1-1-01		unusual magnitude of construction, the building official	
	Shall	may require inspections or full-time project representation	3781.10, 3791.04
		by a registered design professional or inspection agency.	
		joy a registered design professional of inspection agency.	

4101:1-1-01		108.2.13 The inspections and conducting of required tests	
	Shall not	shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any	3781.10, 3791.04
		factory-constructed component authorized by the board.	
4101:1-1-01		108.8 The building official may require that the tests be	
	Require	conducted in the presence of the building official or	3781.10, 3791.04
	•	certified inspector.	
4101:1-1-01		110.1 1.1 1.1 For purposes of conducting adjudication	
		hearings, the local board may require attendance of	
	Require	witnesses, production of records and papers, and may take	3791.19, 3781.20
		depositions of witnesses in accordance with section 119.09	
4101:1-1-01		111.4 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or	
.10111 1 01		abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the	
	Require	occupancy of a lawfully existing building or structure,	3781.10
		unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and	
4101:1-1-01		113.4.1 The board shall have the authority to require tests as	
1101.1 1 01	Require	evidence of compliance.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		113.5.1 Any changes to board approved construction	
4101.1-1-01	Require	documents affecting the conditions listed in the approval	3781.10
	Require	shall require a revision of the approval.	3781.10
4101:1-1-01		114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or	
4101.1-1-01		when the rules of the Board require materials, products,	
		assemblies and methods of construction to conform to	
	ъ .	specific referenced standards, the building official shall	2701.10
	Require	verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and	3781.10
		method of construction has been tested by a testing	
		laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list	
		titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found	
		on the board's website at	
4101:1-1-01		114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials,	
		products, assemblies and methods of construction to be	
		marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific	
		referenced standard, the building official shall verify that	
	Require	the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of	3781.10
		construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency	
		recognized by the board and published on the list titled	
		"Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the	
		board's website at http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs.	
4101:1-1-01		104.3.3 A certified board of building appeals may not	
	Marymat	prohibit the use of materials or assemblages authorized for	2791 12
	May not	statewide use by the board of building standards pursuant to	3781.12
		section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	
4101:1-1-01		106.1.1 3 Spaces shall be identified by appropriate code	
	May not	appellations (an "auditorium" may not be identified as a	3781.10
	·	"meeting room" if its attributes indicate that it is an	
4101:1-1-01		104.3.3 A certified board of building appeals may not	
	TO 4 ** *	prohibit the use of materials or assemblages authorized for	2521.12
	Prohibit	statewide use by the board of building standards pursuant to	3781.12
		section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	
		between 5 / 01:12 of the feetbod Code.	

4101:1-1-01		114.3.2 . The provisions of this code are not intended to	
		prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any	
		material, product, assembly or method of construction not	
		specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such	
	Prohibit	alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as	3781.10
	110111011	described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product	3,01110
		certification body recognized by the board and published on	
		a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies"	
		· ·	
4101 1 2 01		found on the board's website at	
4101-1-2-01		42 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	2,02120
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101-1-2-01		5 "must" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Must	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Must	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101-1-2-01		8 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101-1-2-01		4 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
4101-1-2-01			
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
4404 4 2 04		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101-1-2-01		1 "may not" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	May not	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
		plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	2,02120
		standards)	
4101-1-2-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	C1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2791 10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101-1-2-01		CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY A change of occupancy shall	
		include any change of occupancy classification, any change	
	Shall	from one group to another group within an occupancy	3781.10
	Silan	classification, any change in use within a group for a	3701.10
4101 1 2 01		specific occupancy classification or any change that causes	
4101-1-2-01		CHIMNEY TYPES Low-heat appliance type An approved	
		chimney for removing the products of combustion from fuel	
	~	burning, low-heat appliances producing combustion gases	
	Shall	not in excess of 1000°F (538°C) under normal operating	3781.10
		conditions, but capable of producing combustion gases of	
		1400°F (760°C) during intermittent forces firing for periods	
<u> </u>		up to 1 hour. Temperatures shall be measured at the	

4101-1-2-01		PERSON Whenever the word "person" is used in any	
		section of this code prescribing a penalty or fine, as to	
	~	partnerships or associations, the word shall include the	
	Shall	partners or members thereof, and as to corporations, shall	3781.10
		include the officer, agents or members thereof who are	
		responsible for any violation of such section.	
4101-1-2-01		PERSON Whenever the word "person" is used in any	
101-1-2-01		section of this code prescribing a penalty or fine, as to	
		partnerships or associations, the word shall include the	
	Shall	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3781.10
		partners or members thereof, and as to corporations, shall	
		include the officer, agents or members thereof who are	
		responsible for any violation of such section.	
4101-1-2-01		PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL SWIMMING POOL Any	
	Shall	swimming pool other than a private residential swimming	3781.10
		pool shall be classified as a public swimming pool.	
4101-1-2-01		SIGN Any fabricated panel or display structure or	
		illuminated device consisting of any letter, figure, character,	
		mark, picture, stroke, stripe, line, trademark, reading matter	
		or other types of graphics, which is constructed, placed,	
	C1 11	attached, erected, fastened, or manufactured in a manner	2701.10
	Shall	that is used for the attraction of the public to any place,	3781.10
		subject, person, firm, corporation, public performance,	
		article, machine, or merchandise, which is displayed	
		outdoors for recognized advertising purposes. Signs shall be	
		classified and conform to the requirements of those	
4101-1-2-01		SPECIAL INSPECTOR A qualified person who shall	
4101-1-2-01	Shall	demonstrate competence for the inspection of the particular	3781.10
	Silaii		3/81.10
4101 1 2 01		type of construction or operation requiring special	
4101-1-2-01		SPECIAL INSPECTOR A special inspector shall be an	
		employee of an accredited special inspection agency	
		recognized by the board in accordance with section 114 and	
	Shall	rule 4101:7-6-01 of the Administrative Code, the registered	3781.10
		design professional of record involved in the design of the	
		project, or an agent contracted by the owner or registered	
		design professional to perform special inspections whose	
		qualifications comply with section 1704.1.	
4101-1-2-01		CUSTODIAL CARE Persons who receive custodial care	
	Require	may or may not require assistance with evacuation	3781.10
		depending on the occupancy and/or the "condition" in the	
4101-1-2-01		TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE An alteration of a building	
1		or a facility that has little likelihood of being accomplished	
1		because the existing structural conditions require the	
1		removal or alteration of a load-bearing member that is an	
	Require	essential part of the structural frame, or because other	3781.10
	1	existing physical or site constraints prohibit modification or	-
1		addition of elements, spaces or features which are in full	
1		and strict compliance with the minimum requirements for	
		new construction and which are necessary to provide	
	<u>!</u>	inew construction and which are necessary to provide	

4101 1 2 01		EMEDICENCY SITUATION An insident requiring of	
4101-1-2-01		EMERGENCY SITUATION An incident requiring a	
		response to prevent loss of life or injury at a school building	
	Shall not	involving an active shooter or similar occurrence where	3781.10
		normal evacuation could put occupants at risk, but shall not	0,01110
		include fire, tornado/earthquake, building collapse, boiler	
		failure, or similar occurrence caused by natural activity or	
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	FIRE LANE A fire lane shall not be interpreted to mean a	3781.10
	Shan not	residential and/or public street.	3/81.10
4101-1-2-01		NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS The recorded	
	G1 11 4	temperature of the surface and interior thermocouples shall	2701.10
	Shall not	not at any time during the test rise more than 54°F (30°C)	3781.10
		above the furnace temperature at the beginning of the test.	
4101-1-2-01		NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS There shall not be	
1101 1 2 01	Shall not	flaming from the specimen after the first 30 seconds.	3781.10
4101-1-2-01		NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS If the weight loss of	
4101-1-2-01		the specimen during the testing exceeds fifty percent, the	
	Shall not	recorded temperature of the surface and the interior	3781.10
		thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise	
		above the furnace air temperature at the beginning of the	
		test, and there not be flaming of the specimen.	
4101-1-2-01		CUSTODIAL CARE Persons who receive custodial care	
	May not	may or may not require assistance with evacuation	3781.10
		depending on the occupancy and/or the "condition" in the	
4101-1-2-01		TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE An alteration of a building	
		or a facility that has little likelihood of being accomplished	
		because the existing structural conditions require the	
		removal or alteration of a load-bearing member that is an	2504 40 2504 444 42 TYGG
	Prohibit	essential part of the structural frame, or because other	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		existing physical or site constraints prohibit modification or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		addition of elements, spaces or features which are in full	
		and strict compliance with the minimum requirements for	
4101.1.2.01		new construction and which are necessary to provide	
4101:1-3-01		97 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-3-01		2 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-3-01		11 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	G1. 11 4	original model code document (generally accepted	2701 10
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-3-1		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	

4101:1-3-1		301.1 The provisions of this chapter shall control the	
		classification of all buildings and structures as to use and	
		occupancy and are established to organize and prescribe the	
	Shall	appropriate features of construction and occupant safety	3781.10
		requirements for buildings and are not established for	
		compliance with any conditions of licensure which are	
		outside the jurisdiction of this code.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	308.1 Exception: Ambulatory care facilities and outpatient	3781.10
	Silan	clinics shall be classified as Group B.	3701.10
4101:1-3-1	Shall	308.3.1 Buildings of Group I-1 shall be classified as one of	3781.10
	21.011	the occupancy conditions specified in Section 308.3.1.1 or	2,3111
4101:1-3-1		308.5.2 Buildings containing five or fewer persons who are	
	Shall	being secured or restrained shall be classified as part of the	3781.10
		primary occupancy.	
4101:1-3-1		310.1.1 The "Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, or	
	Shall	Three- Family Dwellings" shall apply to structures	3781.10
	Silaii	comprised exclusively of one-, two-, or three-family	3,01.10
		dwellings (having independent exits) and their accessory	
4101:1-3-1		310.1.2 A building with both shared exits and independent	
	Shall	exits shall be classified Group R-2, unless the shared exit is	3781.10
	Siluii	not a required exit, in which case, the building shall be	3701.10
		classified Group R-3.	
4101:1-3-1		310.1.2 A building with both shared exits and independent	
	Shall	exits shall be classified Group R-2, unless the shared exit is	3781.10
	Siluii	not a required exit, in which case, the building shall be	3701.10
		classified Group R-3.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.3.2 (8) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of this	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silaii	code shall apply.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-3-1		310.3.2.1 Exceptions: Semi-primitive transient lodging	
	Shall not	structures shall not be required to comply with the	3781.10
		following provisions of the Residential Code of Ohio.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.3.2.1(7) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	21.011	this code shall apply	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-3-1		310.3.2.2 Exceptions: Primitive or semi-primitive transient	
	Shall not	lodging structures greater than 400 sq. ft. in area shall not	3781.10
	21111111111	be required to comply with the following provisions of the	2,01110
		Residential Code of Ohio	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.3.2.2(7) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	211411	this code shall apply	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-3-1		310.3.3 A boarding house or congregate living building	
	Shall	intended for transient occupancy for ten or fewer persons,	3781.10
	211411	shall be classified as Group R-2 or Group R-3 occupancies	5,01110
		depending on exiting arrangements.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.4.1 A care facility with shared exit for five or fewer	3781.10
	~11411	persons receiving care shall be classified as Group R-2.	2,01110
4101:1-3-1		310.4.4 A boarding house or congregate living in a	
	Shall	dwelling unit with an independent exit for sixteen or fewer	3781.10
		persons shall be classified as Group R-3.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.5.1 A care facility with an independent exit for five or	3781.10
	Shan	fewer persons receiving care shall be classified as Group R-	5/01.10

4101:1-3-1		310.5.2 A Group R-3 two- or three-family dwelling used	
		exclusively as care facilities for an aggregate of five or	
	Shall	fewer persons receiving care but are capable of self-	3781.10
	Silaii	preservation shall be permitted to comply with the	3781.10
		construction requirements of the "Residential Code of Ohio	
		for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings."	
4101:1-3-1		310.5.2 A Group R-3 one-, two- or three-family dwelling	
		used exclusively as care facilities for an aggregate of five or	
		fewer persons receiving care and are incapable of self-	
		preservation shall be permitted to comply with the	
	G1 11	construction requirements of the "Residential Code of Ohio	2701 10
	Shall	for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings" provided an	3781.10
		automatic sprinkler system is installed in all of the dwelling	
		units in accordance with Sections 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2,	
		903.3.1.3 or Section 2904 of the "Residential Code of Ohio	
		for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings."	
4101:1-3-1		310.5.5 (6) Fire separation between units within a grouping	
110111 5 1		of two units, including a unit located partially or totally	
		above another unit, shall be in accordance with the RCO	
	Shall	section 302.2. Fire separation between any grouping of two	3781.10
		units and other adjacent units shall be in accordance with	
		RCO sections 302.2 through 302.6	
4101:1-3-1		310.5.5 (6) Fire separation between units within a grouping	
4101.1-3-1		of two units, including a unit located partially or totally	
		above another unit, shall be in accordance with the RCO	
	Shall	·	3781.10
		section 302.2. Fire separation between any grouping of two	
		units and other adjacent units shall be in accordance with	
4101:1-3-1		RCO sections 302.2 through 302.6 310.5.5(7) Chapter 1 of the OBC shall be applicable for	
4101.1-3-1	Shall	code administration purposes;	3781.10
4101:1-3-1		310.5.5(8) The edition of NFPA 70 listed in Chapter 35 of	
4101.1-3-1	Shall	the OBC shall be applicable for electrical components,	3781.10
	Shan		3/81.10
4101:1-3-1		equipment, and system requirements; 310.5.5(9) The mechanical code shall apply for mechanical	
4101.1-3-1	Shall	* *	3781.10
	Shan	appliances, equipment, and system requirements, including	3/81.10
4101:1-3-1		fuel gas requirements; 310.5.5(10) The plumbing code shall apply for plumbing	
4101:1-3-1	Shall		3781.10
4101.1 2 1		fixtures, equipment, water supply, and sanitary systems	2701 10 2701 111 42 HCCA
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.5.5(11) Chapter 13 of this code shall apply for energy	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101.1.2.1		conservation; and	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-3-1		310.5.5(12) Except for Items 7 through 11 above, the	
	Shall	edition of standards listed in Chapter 35 of this code shall	3781.10
		be used when the same standard is referenced in Chapter 44	
4101 1 2 1		of the "Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three-	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.5.6 A boarding house or congregate living building for	3781.10
4101 1 2 1		more than sixteen persons shall be classified as Group R-2	
4101:1-3-1	<u></u>	310.6 Where Group R-4 design criteria is not provided in	0=01.10
	Shall	this code, the construction shall meet the requirements for	3781.10
		Group R-3.	
4101:1-3-1	Shall	310.6.1 Buildings of Group R-4 shall be classified as one	3781.10
	Siluii	of the occupancy conditions specified in Section 310.6.1.1	3,01.10

4101:1-3-1		305.3 A day care facility that provides care for more than	
4101.1-3-1		five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of age	
		,	
	Require	and the day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge,	3781.10
	•	and where every room where care is provided has no fewer	
		than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit	
4101 1 2 1		discharge do not require the traversing of stairs.	
4101:1-3-1		308.6.1 A day care facility that provides care for more than	
		five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of age	
	Require	and the day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge,	3781.10
	1	and where every room where care is provided has no fewer	
		than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit	
		discharge do not require the traversing of stairs, shall be	
4101:1-4-1		890 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Silaii	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-4-1		6 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-4-1		98 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-4-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	Shan	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3701.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-4-01	Shall	402.3 As a condition of the certificate of occupancy, such	3781.10
	Silaii	plans shall be kept current by the owner.	3761.10
4101:1-4-01		406.7 The installation of the fuel tanks, the dispensing	
	Shall	equipment, and the operational requirements at a motor fuel	3781.10
	Shan	dispensing facility shall be in accordance with chapter 23 of	3701.10
		the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	
4101:1-4-01	Shall	412.4 Airport traffic control towers shall conform to the	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silaii	requirements of Chapter 11.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 These building features shall be enforced by the	3781.10
	Shan	building official.	3701.10
4101:1-4-01		414.5 The design, installation, dispensing, use, and storage	
	Shall	of hazardous materials within a building shall be regulated	3781.10
		by the fire code and enforced by the fire official	
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 The building official shall be notified as required in	3781.10
	511411	Sections 106.1.1 (item #16), 106.1.2 (item #7), and 414.1.3.	2701.10
4101:1-4-01		414.5 Exception 1 The design, installation, and storage of	
		flammable or combustible liquids or gases and the	
	Shall	associated piping connected to and supplying emergency or	3781.10
		standby generators shall comply with Section 2702.1.1.1.1	
		and shall be enforced by the building official	

4101:1-4-01		414.5 Exception 1 The design, installation, and storage of	
		flammable or combustible liquids or gases and the	
	Shall	associated piping connected to and supplying emergency or	3781.10
		standby generators shall comply with Section 2702.1.1.1.1	
		and shall be enforced by the building official	
4101:1-4-01		414.5 Exception 2 The design, installation, and storage of	
		hazardous materials, flammable or combustible liquids or	
	Shall	gases supplying and piped to other building service	3781.10
	Shan	equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable	3701.10
		provisions of this code, the mechanical code, the plumbing	
		code, or the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be	
4101:1-4-01		414.5 Exception 2 The design, installation, and storage of	
		hazardous materials, flammable or combustible liquids or	
	Shall	gases supplying and piped to other building service	3781.10
	Silaii	equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable	3/81.10
		provisions of this code, the mechanical code, the plumbing	
		code, or the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be	
4101:1-4-01		414.6 The outdoor storage, dispensing and use of hazardous	
		materials, flammable or combustible liquids or gases	
	Shall	supplying and piped to building service equipment shall be	3781.10
	Silaii	in accordance with the applicable provisions of this code,	3/81.10
		the mechanical code, the plumbing code, the fire code, or	
		the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be enforced by	
4101:1-4-01		414.6 The outdoor storage, dispensing, and use of all other	
	Shall	hazardous materials shall be regulated by the fire code and	3781.10
		enforced by the fire official.	
4101:1-4-01		415.6.1 Exception. All buildings used in the manufacturing,	
	Shall	storage, or sale of fireworks shall be located in accordance	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
		with the fire code.	
4101:1-4-01		415.9.1 The storage, handling, and processing of the	
	Shall	flammable and combustible liquids shall be in accordance	3781.10
		with the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	
4101:1-4-01		415.9.1 Exception: The design, installation, registration, and	
		inspection of regulated underground storage tanks shall be	
	Shall	in accordance with the fire code and rules adopted by the	3737.87, 3737.89, 3781.10
		state fire marshal and enforced by the fire official, in	
		accordance with sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised	
4101:1-4-01		415.10.5 In addition to other applicable provisions of this	
	Shall	code and the fire code, this section shall apply to all	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
	Shan	structures where consumer fireworks, 1.4G, are located for	3743, 3761.10, 3761.11
		display, sales, or storage.	
4101:1-4-01		415.10.5.1 Group H-3 fire areas used for the display and	
	Shall not	sale of consumer fireworks, 1.4G, shall not exceed five	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
		thousand square feet.	
4101:1-4-01		415.10.5.2 Areas used for the display and sale of consumer	
	Shall	fireworks, 1.4G, shall be separated from areas used for the	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
	Shan	storage of consumer fireworks, 1.4 G, with fire walls that	3743, 3761.10, 3761.11
		comply with Section 706.	
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.10.5.3 A smoke control system shall be provided	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
	Shall	throughout all display and sales areas in accordance with	3/73, 3/01.10, 3/01.11
4101:1-4-01	Shall not	415.10.5.4 Awnings, tents, and canopies shall not be used	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
	Shan not	for the display, sale or storage of consumer fireworks, 1.4G.	

4101:1-4-01	Shall not	415.10.5.5 Horizontal exits shall not be used as a required	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11
44.04.4.4.04		exit leading from display and sales areas.	
4101:1-4-01		415.11.6 The construction documents shall identify the	
	Shall	types and quantities of hazardous materials proposed to be	3781.10, 4101.42
	21411	used in the facility to the extent necessary to enable the	2,01110, 1101112
		building official to determine compliance with this code	
4101:1-5-01		146 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-5-01		52 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3761.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-5-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	C1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2701 10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-5-01		506.3.1 A fire lane shall have an unobstructed width of not	
		less than 20 feet (6096 mm), except for approved security	
	Shall	gates, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less	3781.10
		than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm).	
4101:1-6-01		53 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
1101.1 0 01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-6-01		5 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
4101.1-0-01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
4101:1-6-01		safety or other codes and standards) [Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
4101:1-0-01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		* *	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4404 4 7 04		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-7-01		859 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	~110111	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3,01110
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-7-01		3 "must" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Must	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	wiust	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/01.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	

4101:1-7-01		14 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	ъ.	original model code document (generally accepted	
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-7-01		114 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in	
	~	the original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-7-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-7-01		706.1.2 A double fire wall shall consist of two back-to-back	
4101.1-7-01	Shall	walls where there shall be no structural connections	3781.10
4101:1-7-01		706.1.2 A double fire wall shall consist of two back-to-back	
4101.1-7-01	Shall	walls where there shall be no structural connections	3781.10
4101:1-7-01		706.2 Double fire walls shall be supported laterally by the	
7101.1-7-01		building frame on its respective side and shall be	
	Shall	independent of the fire wall and framing on the opposite	3781.10
		side, except for the foundation and flashing.	
4101:1-7-01		706.2 Double fire walls shall be supported laterally by the	
4101.1-7-01		building frame on its respective side and shall be	
	Shall	independent of the fire wall and framing on the opposite	3781.10
		side, except for the foundation and flashing.	
4101:1-7-01		706.8.1 Openings in double fire walls shall be protected	
4101.1-7-01		using one fire door in each wall or where the opening	
	Shall	provides for a means of egress, the doors shall be installed	3781.10
		•	
4101:1-7-01		in a vestibule that encloses the opening on each side of the 706.8.1 Openings in double fire walls shall be protected	
4101.1-7-01		using one fire door in each wall or where the opening	
	Shall		3781.10
		provides for a means of egress, the doors shall be installed	
4101:1-7-01		in a vestibule that encloses the opening on each side of the	
4101:1-7-01		717.4 Dampers equipped with fusible links, internal	
	Shall	operators, or both shall be provided with an access door that	3781.10
		is not less than 12 in. (305 mm) square or provided with a	
4101:1-7-01		removable duct section in accordance with NFPA 80.	
4101:1-7-01	C1 11	717.5.2 Flexible air connectors shall not be prohibited in	2701 10
	Shall	fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the installation	3781.10
4101.1.7.01		meets either of the following	
4101:1-7-01	Shall not	717.5.2 Exception 3.2 The flexible air connectors shall not	3781.10
4101 1 7 01		pass through any walls, floors or ceilings.	
4101:1-7-01	G1 11	717.5.4 Exception 4 Flexible air connectors shall not be	2701.10
	Shall not	prohibited in fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the	3781.10
4101.1.7.01		installation meets either of the following	
4101:1-7-01	Shall not	717.5.4 Exception 4.2 The flexible air connectors shall not	3781.10
		pass through any walls, floors or ceilings.	

4101:1-8-01		89 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
1101.1 0 01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-8-01		26 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
1101.1 0 01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-8-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
4101.1-0-01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	-	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4101 1 0 01		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-8-01		Table 803.11 Note m. Where Group R-3 and R-4	
	Shall	occupancies are permitted in Section 903.2.8 to be	3781.10
		protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in	
4101 1 0 01		accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 the requirements for a	
4101:1-9-01		778 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
4404 4 0 04		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-9-01		1 "must" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Must	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
		plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	
44.04.4.0.04		standards)	
4101:1-9-01		12 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	1	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
110110		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-9-01		73 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
4404 4 2 5 1		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-9-01		3 "prohibit" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Prohibit	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
44.04.4.0.04		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-9-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4404 5 5 11		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-9-01		901.2.1 Prior to the start of fire protection system	
		installation, alteration, repair, or removal, the owner or the	
	Shall	owner's representative shall make application and obtain	3781.10
		plan approval from the building official for the proposed	
		work in accordance with Section 106 of the building code.	

4101:1-9-01		901.2.1.1 The building official shall evaluate the local fire	
	G1 11	official's comments and incorporate items of	2701.10
	Shall	noncompliance with this code into the building department	3781.10
		plan review process as outlined in Section 107.6.	
4101:1-9-01		901.2.1.1 In the absence of timely input from the fire	
	Shall	official during the plan review process, the building official	3781.10
		shall proceed as outlined in Section 107.5.1.	
4101:1-9-01	G1 11	901.3 Termination of fire alarm monitoring services shall	2501.10
	Shall	be in accordance with Section 901.9 of the fire code.	3781.10
4101:1-9-01		901.4 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval,	
	G1 11	the building official shall communicate with the local fire	2501.10
	Shall	official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible	3781.10
		with those currently used by the fire department.	
4101:1-9-01		901.5 Test results shall be documented and certificates shall	
	Shall	be submitted to the building official and the fire official	3781.10
		upon completion.	
4101:1-9-01		901.5 Test results shall be documented and certificates shall	
	Shall	be submitted to the building official and the fire official	3781.10
		upon completion.	
4101:1-9-01		901.5 Copies of test records and certificates shall also be	
	Shall	maintained at the jobsite and made available to the	3781.10
		inspector conducting the fire protection systems final	
4101:1-9-01		901.9 Welding and brazing of all metallic fire protection	
	Shall	piping shall be done in accordance with Section 313 of the	3781.10, 4104.44
		mechanical code.	,
4101:1-9-01		903.3.6 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval,	
	G1 11	the building official shall communicate with the local fire	2501.10
	Shall	official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible	3781.10
		with those currently used by the fire department.	
4101:1-9-01		904.14 Aerosol fire-extinguishing systems shall be	
	G1 11	installed, periodically inspected, tested and maintained in	2701 10
	Shall	accordance with Sections 901 and 904.4, NFPA 2010, and	3781.10
		in accordance with their listing.	
4101:1-9-01	G1 11	904.14 Such devices and appurtenances shall be listed and	2701 10
	Shall	installed in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.	3781.10
4101:1-9-01		905.3 Where these systems are installed, the hose	
	Shall	connections shall be installed in the locations indicated in	3781.10
		Section 905.4, 905.5, and 905.6.	
4101:1-9-01		906.1 Exception 1.2 In Group E occupancies, portable fire	
	C1 11	extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in	2791 10
	Shall	Items 2 through 6 where each classroom is provided with a	3781.10
		portable fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 2-	
4101:1-9-01		907.5.2 Audible and visual alarm notification appliances	2701 10 2701 111 42 11504
	Shall	shall be located and installed in accordance with this	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		section, NFPA 72, Chapter 11, and ICC A117.1.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-9-01		909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing	
		exposed within a plenum shall have a peak optical density	
	Shall	not greater than 0.50, an average optical density not greater	3781.10
		than 0.15, and a flame spread of not greater than 5 feet	
		(1524 mm) when tested in accordance with UL 1820.	
		/	

1101 1 0 01		000 10 1 F 1 G 1 11	
4101:1-9-01		909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing	
	G1 11	exposed within a plenum shall have a peak optical density	2501.10
	Shall	not greater than 0.50, an average optical density not greater	3781.10
		than 0.15, and a flame spread of not greater than 5 feet	
		(1524 mm) when tested in acc	
4101:1-9-01	Shall	909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing shall	3781.10
		be listed and labeled.	
4101:1-9-01		912.3 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval,	
	Shall	the building official shall communicate with the local fire	3781.10
	211411	official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible	2,01110
		with those currently used by the fire department.	
4101:1-9-01	Must	903.2.8 Exception 5 All dwelling units in the fire area must	3781.10
	Widst	have separations as required by Section 708.1 for dwelling	3701.10
4101:1-9-01		901.5 The building official may require that the acceptance	
	Require	tests be conducted in the presence of a certified building	3781.10
		inspector or certified fire protection system inspector.	
4101:1-9-01		903.2.3 (3) Exception An automatic sprinkler system is not	
		required in day care facilities that provide care for more	
		than five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of	
	Require	age and the day care facilities are at the level of exit	3781.10
		discharge and where every room where care is provided has	
		no fewer than one exterior exit door for which the exit	
		access and exit discharge do not require the traversing of	
4101:1-9-01		903.2.6 Exception 2 An automatic sprinkler system is not	
		required where Group I-4 day care facilities are at the level	
	Require	of exit discharge and where every room where care is	3781.10
		provided has no fewer than one exterior exit door for which	
		the exit access and exit discharge do not require the	
4101:1-10-01		872 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Silaii	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-10-01		4 "must" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Must	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Must	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-10-01		19 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Daguina	original model code document (generally accepted	2781 10
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-10-01		175 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in	
	C1 11 4	the original model code document (generally accepted	2701.10
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-10-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	~* **	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
		or rate 7101.1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	

4101:1-10-01	C1 ₋ -11	1001.1 Where Chapter 11 and this chapter have provisions	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	relating to the same content, both chapters shall apply.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.6 Where Group R-3 occupancies are permitted by	
	Shall	Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler	3781.10
	Snaii	system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the	3/81.10
		exit access travel distance for Group R-3 shall not be more	
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.6 Where Group R-4 occupancies are permitted by	
	Shall not	Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler	3781.10
	Shan not	system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the	3/81.10
		exit access travel distance for Group R-4 shall not be more	
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.7 Exit access shall be provided from electrical	3781.10
	Silaii	equipment workspaces as follows:	3781.10
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.7(1) Electrical workspaces having electrical	
		equipment rated 1200 amperes or more and over 6 ft (1.8)	
	Shall	m) wide containing overcurrent devices, switching devices	3781.10
		or control devices shall have exit access openings provided	
		from the required working space at each end of the working	
4101:1-10-01		1006.1.1.7(1) The exit access openings shall be at least 24	
		inches (610 mm) wide and 6.5 ft (2 m) high. A single exit	
	Shall	access opening from the required working space shall be	3781.10
	Silaii	permitted where access to the opening is continuous and	3/81.10
		unobstructed or where extra working space is provided in	
		accordance with Article 110.26 (C)(2)(b) of NFPA 70.	
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.7(1) Where an exit access doorway is provided	
	Shall	and the door is located less than 25 ft (7.6 m) from the	3781.10
	Shan	nearest edge of the working space, the door(s) shall be	3/81.10
		equipped with panic hardware in accordance with Section	
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.7(2) Where an exit access doorway(s) is provided	
	Shall	and is located less than 25 ft (7.6 m) from the nearest edge	3781.10
	Silali	of the working space, the door shall be equipped with panic	3/81.10
		hardware in accordance with Section 1010.1.10.	
4101:1-10-01		1006.2.2.8 Exit access doorways shall be provided from	
	Shall	elevator machine rooms and control rooms when required	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	by Section 2.7.3.4 of ASME A17.1 as referenced in rule	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		4101:5-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	
4101:1-10-01		1010.1.9.7(9) The procedures for the operation(s) of the	
	Shall	unlocking system shall be described and approved as part of	3781.10
	Silaii	the emergency planning and preparedness required by	3761.10
		Chapter 4 of the fire code.	
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.1.9.7(10) All clinical staff shall have the keys, codes	3781.10
	Siluii	or other means necessary to operate the locking devices.	3701.10
4101:1-10-01		1010.1.9.7 Exception: In Group I-2 occupancies, items 1	
	Shall not	through 3 shall not apply to doors to areas where persons,	3781.10
	Shun not	because of clinical needs, require restraint or containment	5/01.10
		as part of the function of a mental hospital.	
4101:1-10-01		1010.1.10 Where an exit access doorway is provided from	
	Shall	an electrical equipment workspace, the door shall be	3781.10
	Siluii	equipped with panic hardware or fire exit hardware as	5/01.10
		required in Articles 110.26(C)(3), 110.31(A)(4), and	
4101:1-10-01		1010.4 A temporary door locking device shall be permitted	
	Shall	when approved by the building official and noted on the	3781.10, 3781.106
	Siiall	certificate of occupancy only in school buildings where the	3/01.10, 3/01.100
		requirements of sections 1010.4.1 and 1010.4.2 are met.	

4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1 A temporary door locking device shall only be	3781.10, 3781.106
	Shan	used on doors under the following conditions:	3761.10, 3761.100
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1(2) The temporary door locking device shall only	3781.10, 3781.106
	Shan	be used in an emergency situation and during active shooter	3761.10, 3761.100
4101:1-10-01		1010.4.1(4) The temporary door locking device shall only	
		be engaged for a finite period of time as determined by the	
	Shall	administrative authority of a school building in accordance	3781.10, 3781.106
		with the school safety plan adopted pursuant to section	
		3313.536 of the Revised Code	
4101:1-10-01		1010.4.1(6) In-service training on the use of the temporary	
	Shall	door locking device is provided for school staff members	3781.10, 3781.106
	Shan	and records verifying this training shall be maintained on	3761.10, 3761.100
		file and provided to the fire official upon request.	
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.2 The temporary door locking device shall be	3781.10, 3781.106
	Silali	permitted to be used in accordance with the following items	3781.10, 3781.100
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1010.4.2(1) The temporary door locking device shall not be	3781.10, 3781.106
	Shan not	permanently mounted to the door.	3761.10, 3761.100
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1010.4.2(2) The removal of the temporary door locking	3781.10, 3781.106
	Shan not	device, after it is engaged, shall not require more than one	3701.10, 3701.100
4101:1-10-01		1025.1 However, when non-required luminous egress path	
	Shall	markings are installed, they shall be installed in accordance	3781.10
		with this section to the extent of the installation.	
4101:1-10-01		1010.1.9.7(10) Exception In Group I-2 occupancies, items 1	
	Require	through 3 shall not apply to doors to areas where persons,	3781.10, 3781.106
	Require	because of clinical needs, require restraint or containment	3/81.10, 3/81.100
		as part of the function of a mental hospital.	
4101:1-10-01	Require	1010.4.2(2) The removal of the temporary door locking	3781.10, 3781.106
	Require	device, after it is engaged, shall not require more than one	3761.10, 3761.100
4101:1-11-01		280 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-11-01		1 "must" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Must	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Must	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		standards)	
4101:1-11-01		4 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-11-01		34 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-11-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3/01.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	

4101:1-11-01		1101.2. Any references to ICC A117.1 throughout this code	
4101.1-11-01	Shall	, and the second	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Snaii	shall be applied with the amendments indicated in section	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101 1 11 01		1112 of this chapter.	2701 10 2701 111 42 11004
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1103.2.15 Existing buildings shall comply with Section	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101 1 11 01		3411.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16 Where provided, mail receptacles shall be	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101 1 11 01		accessible in accordance with Sections 1109.16.1 or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1 Where mail receptacles are provided for	2501 10 2501 111 12 1300
	Shall	Accessible, Type A or Type B dwelling and sleeping units,	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		accessible mail receptacles shall be provided in accordance	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		with 1109.16.1.1 or 1109.16.1.2.	
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1.1 Where each individual mail compartment of a	
	Shall	centralized mail receptacle is assigned to a specific dwelling	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	unit or sleeping unit, the individual mail compartments shall	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		comply with 1109.16.1.1.1 or 1109.16.1.1.2.	
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1.1.1 In a structure without an elevator, all	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	individual mail compartments assigned to Accessible Units,	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		Type A Units and Type B Units in each location shall be	12101, 42 OSCA 3001
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.2 In a structure with an elevator, fifty percent	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	of all individual mail compartments in each location shall	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1.1.2 Individual mail compartments assigned to	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	Accessible and Type A units shall be included in the	
		accessible mailboxes.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1.1.2 In addition to the individual mail	
		compartments assigned to dwelling or sleeping units, an	2701 10 2701 111 42 11004
	Shall	additional number of individual mail compartments that is	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		equal to ten percent of the total number of dwelling units	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		and sleeping units, but not less than one, at each location	
4101:1-11-01	~1 11	1109.16.1.1.3 All parcel lockers of centralized mail	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	receptacles shall be accessible.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.1.2 Where an individual house-mounted or	. ,
	~	curbside mail receptacle serves a dwelling unit or sleeping	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	unit that is required to be an Accessible unit, Type A unit or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		Type B unit, the mail receptacle shall be accessible.	12101, 12 02 0110 001
4101:1-11-01		1109.16.2 Where mail receptacles are provided in	
		occupancies not falling within the purview of Section	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	1109.16.1, at least 5 percent, but not less than one, of each	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		type in each location, shall be accessible.	12101, 12 000113001
4101:1-11-01		1110.1 Recreational facilities located within a building that	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
1101.1 11 01	Shall	is within the scope of this code shall comply with this	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1110.1.8.2 Exception 3 3. Amusement rides that do not	
1101.1 11 01	Shall	provide seats that are built-in or mechanically fastened shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	not be required to comply with this section.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1110.4.15 Buildings and amenities serving a golf course,	
4101.1-11-01		such as parking areas, golf cart rental stations, toilet rooms,	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall		
		clubhouses and other structures shall be accessible and be	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101.1 11 01		located on an accessible route.	
4101:1-11-01		1111.1.1 Accessible parking spaces, van-accessible spaces	
		and passenger loading zones required by section 1106 to be	2701 10 2701 111 42 1700
	Shall	reserved for individuals with disabilities, shall be provided	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		with a sign mounted on a fixed or movable post or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		otherwise affixed in a vertical position so that the sign is	
		clearly visible to the driver of a vehicle when parked in such	

4101 1 11 01		1111111	
4101:1-11-01		1111.1.1 A notice shall be affixed to this sign or posted	2501 10 2501 111 42 HGG
	Shall	adjacent to it that states the amount of the fine established	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		by section 4511.99 of the Revised Code for the offense of	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		parking a vehicle in this location if it is not legally entitled	
4101:1-11-01		1111.1.1 Note The fine established by section 4511.99 of	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	the Revised Code shall be not less than two hundred fifty	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		dollars nor more than five hundred dollars.	<u> </u>
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.1 The text and content of ICC A117.1 shall be	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	modified as indicated in Sections 1112.2 through 1112.5	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1112.3(2) Change Section 404.1 to read: General. Doors,	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	doorways and gates that are part of the accessible route	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		shall comply with Section 404.	·
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.3(2) Gates shall comply with the requirements for	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	doors.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-11-01		1112.4(1) Change the last sentence in Section 603.3 to read:	
		Where mirrors are located above counters that do not	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	contain lavatories, the mirror shall be mounted with the	
		bottom edge of the reflecting surface 35 inches (890 mm)	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		maximum above the floor.	
4101:1-11-01		1112.4(2) Change Section 604.10.2 to read: Size. The	
	Q1 11	minimum area of an ambulatory accessible compartment	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	shall be 60 inches (1525 mm) minimum in depth and a	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		width of 35 inches (890 mm) minimum and 37 inches (940	
4101:1-11-01		1110.4.8.2 Note: Coordination must be performed for	
		amusement rides regulated by the Ohio department of	
	Must	agriculture to determine whether the ride provides at least	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		one wheelchair space, amusement ride seat designed for	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		transfer, or transfer device.	
4101:1-12-01		120 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-12-01		5 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
1101.1 12 01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-12-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
1101.1 12 01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		**	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4101:1-12-01		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.] 1208.1 Spaces and kitchens required by Chapter 11 to be	
4101.1-12-01	Shall		3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Snaii	accessible or in Type A or Type-B units, shall be designed	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101 1 12 01		to comply with Chapter 11.	
4101:1-13-01		2 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
		safety or other codes and standards)	

4101:1-13-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	Shan	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3701.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2 The following changes shall be made to the	3781.10
		International Energy Conservation Code:	5,61.10
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(2) Section R402.4.1.2, the first sentence shall be	3781.10
44.04.4.42.04		modified to read as follows:	
4101:1-13-01	a1 11	1301.2(2) "The building or dwelling unit shall be tested and	2504.40
	Shall	verified as having an air leakage rate not exceeding 4 air	3781.10
1101110	~	changes per hour at 50 Pascals."	2701.10
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) Section R402.4.2 shall read "Fireplaces.	3781.10
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) New wood-burning fireplaces shall have doors or	3781.10
1101110		tight-fitting flue dampers and outdoor combustion air.	
4101:1-13-01	~	1301.2(3) If using tight-fitting doors on factory-built	
	Shall	fireplaces listed and labeled in accordance with UL 127, the	3781.10
		doors shall be tested and listed for the fireplace."	
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(4) Section R403.2.3 shall read "Building cavities	3781.10
1101110		(Mandatory).	
4101:1-13-01	Shall not	1301.2(4) Building framing cavities shall not be used as	3781.10
4101 1 12 01		supply ducts."	
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(1) 1 Section C101.4.3 a.Exception 5 shall read	3781.10
4101 1 12 01	C1 11	"Roof recover or roof repair."	2701 10
4101:1-13-01 4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(1) b. Exception 6 shall read: 1301.2(1) b. "Roofs without insulation in the cavity and	3781.10
4101:1-13-01	C1 11	` '	2701 10
	Shall	where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during	3781.10
4101:1-13-01		reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the 1301.2(3) For roof replacements, where the existing roof	
4101:1-13-01		assembly is part of the building thermal envelope and	
	Shall	• •	3781.10
	Silali	contains insulation entirely above deck, roof replacement	3/81.10
		shall include compliance with the requirements of Table C402.1.2 or Table C402.2."	
4101:1-13-01		1301.3 The following changes shall be made to the	
4101.1-13-01	Shall	ASHRAE 90.1:	3781.10
4101:1-14-01		284 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
4101.1-14-01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-14-01		53 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-15-01		7	
1.101.1 13-01			
	Shall	•	3781.10
		· · · · · ·	
4101:1-15-01	Shall	445 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards)	3781.10

4101:1-15-01		1 "must" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Must	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
	Iviust	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	3/81.10
		standards)	
4101:1-15-01		7 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-15-01		44 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-15-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	C1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2791 10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-15-01		1510.1 The provisions of this section shall govern the	
	Shall	construction of rooftop structures. Section 3107.10 shall	3781.10
		govern the construction of rooftop signs.	
4101:1-16-01		350 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	C1 11	original model code document (generally accepted	2701 10
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-16-01		4 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Di	original model code document (generally accepted	2701 10
	Require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-16-01		34 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-16-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	SHan	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3/01.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-16-01		1602.2 Where the live loads for which each floor or portion	
		thereof of a commercial or industrial building is or has been	
	Shall	designed to exceed 50 psf (2.40 kN/m2), such design live	3781.10
		loads shall be conspicuously posted by the owner in that	
		part of each story in which they apply, using durable signs.	
4101:1-16-01	Shall	1602.2 It shall be unlawful to remove or deface such	3781.10
4101:1-16-01		1608.3 Where these values are deemed inadequate because	
	Shall	of record snowfall or experience, higher ground snow loads	3781.10
		shall be determined and adopted by the local jurisdiction.	

4101:1-16-01		1612.3 All buildings and structures which have been	
4101.1-10-01		determined to require flood resistant construction by the	
		local flood plain administrator of a community participating	
	Shall	local flood plain administrator of a community participating in the "National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)," or by	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-
	Shan	the Ohio department of natural resources for communities	77
		in the "NFIP", shall be constructed as required by the	
		provisions of this section and the local authority's flood	
4101:1-16-01		1612.3 All buildings and structures which have been	
4101.1-10-01		determined to require flood resistant construction by the	
		local flood plain administrator of a community participating	
	Require	local flood plain administrator of a community participating in the "National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)," or by	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-
	Require	in the Translational Floor institute Flogram (Tri ii), of by	77
		the Ohio department of natural resources for communities	
		in the "NFIP", shall be constructed as required by the	
4101:1-17-01		provisions of this section and the local authority's flood	
4101:1-1/-01		183 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3 / 8 1 1 1 1
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
4101 1 17 01		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-17-01		1 "must" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Must	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3 / 8 1 1 1 1
		plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	
		standards)	
4101:1-17-01		4 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3/81 10
	require	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-17-01		11 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3/81 10
	Shun not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-17-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	Silaii	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3/61.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-17-01		1704.2.5.1 Such fabricator inspection agency shall be	
	Shall	recognized by the board in accordance with rule 4101:7-6-	3781.10
		01 of the Administrative Code.	
4101:1-17-01		1705.3.2 In the absence of sufficient data or documentation	
		providing evidence of conformance to quality standards for	
	Shall	materials in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318, shall be in	
		accordance with the appropriate standards and criteria for	
		the material in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318.	
4101:1-18-01		531 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Q1 11	original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81 10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
		salety of other ocass and stationards)	<u> </u>

Require		3781.10
	11 0	
Shall not		3781.10
	J	
D 1111		2701 10
Prohibit	-	3781.10
	safety or other codes and standards)	
	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
	federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
	or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
Chall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
Silali	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3/81.10
	Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
	standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
	of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
	-	
Shall		3781.10
	^	
Shall		3781.10
Shall	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3781.10
Shall not		3781.10
	-	
	7 2	
	·	
Shall	•	3781.10
	standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
	r	
	of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.1	
	of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.] 3 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
GL 11		2701.10
Shall	3 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	3781.10
	Shall not Prohibit Shall Shall Shall	Shall not Shall S

4101:1-20-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	Shan	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3701.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-21-01		274 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-21-01		42 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-21-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
	211111	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	0,01110
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-22-01		65 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-22-01		2 "require" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Require	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	0,0000
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-22-01		1 "shall not" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Shall not	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
		plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	
		standards)	
4101:1-22-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4101.1.22.01		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-23-01		572 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
4101.1 22 01		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-23-01		3 "must" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Must	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
		safety or other codes and standards)	

	62 "aball not" throwcout the mile amouning on their do in the	
Shall not		3781.10
	,	
	-	
	federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
	or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
Chall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
Silaii	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3/81.10
	Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
	•	
Shall		3781.10
Shall not		3781.10
	-	
	· ·	
	•	
Shall	-	3781.10
Silaii	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3701.10
	Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
	standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
	of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
	96 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
C1 11	original model code document (generally accepted	2701.10
Snan	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
	•	
Require		3781.10
Shall not		3781.10
	-	
	· ·	
Shall	-	3781.10
	= =	
	•	
C1 11	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
Shall	·	
Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
	Shall Shall Shall Shall Require Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) [Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.] 114 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) 10 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) [Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.] 8 hall of "require" appearing as it does in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) 1 "require" appearing as it does in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) 12 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) 10 c

4404 4 26 04			
4101:1-26-01		1 "require" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Require	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
	1	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	
		standards)	
4101:1-26-01		35 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
	Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3701.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-26-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	C1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2701 10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-27-01		36 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	~	original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-27-01		1 "require" appearing as does in the original model code	
1101.11 27 01		document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	
	Require	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	3781.10
		standards)	
4101:1-27-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
4101.1-27-01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
4101.1.27.01		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-27-01		2701.2 Electrical appliances and fixtures within the scope	
	Shall	of this code shall be tested and listed in published reports of	3781.10
		inspected electrical equipment by an approved agency and	
4101 1 27 01		installed in accordance with all instructions included as part	
4101:1-27-01	Q1 11	2702.1.1.1 The installation of liquid- and gas-fueled	2701 10
	Shall	stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines	3781.10
4404 4 27 04		used to drive generator assemblies shall meet the	
4101:1-27-01	~	2702.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks located outdoors may	
	Shall	be located in accordance with Section 4.1.4 of NFPA 37	3781.10
		and shall be vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided	
	Shall	with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and	3781.10
	Silvii	testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall	2,01110
		be protected from impact.	
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided	
	Shall	with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and	3781.10
	Snaii	testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall	3/01.10
		be protected from impact.	

4101:1-27-01		2702.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided	
	at 11	with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and	
	Shall	testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall	3781.10
		be protected from impact.	
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.1.1.2 Fuel tanks, other than engine-mounted tanks,	
		piped to and supplying the generator engine shall be	
	Shall	located, installed, and vented in accordance with the	3781.10
	Shan	applicable sections of NFPA 37 or located, installed, and	3,01110
		vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.1.1.2 Where an internal combustion engine supplied	
1101.11 27 01		with gaseous fuel powers emergency or standby generators,	
	Shall	the fuel gas storage and piping system shall comply with	3781.10
		NFPA 37 and the "International Fuel Gas Code".	
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.2 Emergency power systems and standby power	
7101.1-27-01	Shall	systems shall be installed in accordance with this code and	3781.10
4101:1-27-01		2702.1.2 The performance, classification, transfer, testing,	
1101.1 27 01		and maintenance of emergency and standby power systems	
	Shall	shall also comply with either NFPA 110 (liquid- and gas-	3781.10
		fueled systems) or NFPA 111 (battery and inertia systems),	
4101:1-27-01		2703.1 Penetrations of walls, floors, ceilings and assemblies	
4101.1-27-01	Shall	required to have a fire-resistance rating, shall be protected	3781.10
	Shan	in accordance with Chapter 7.	3701.10
4101:1-27-01		2703.1 Where cables, conductors and raceways penetrate	
7101.1-27-01	Shall	fireblocking or draftstopping, such penetrations shall be	3781.10
	Shan	protected by filling the annular space with an approved	3761.10
4101:1-27-01		2703.2 The cutting, notching and boring of wood and steel	
7101.1-27-01		framing members, structural members and engineered wood	
	Shall	products shall be in accordance with this code and as	3781.10
		prescribed by the registered design professional.	
4101:1-27-01		2704.1 Smoke detectors required by this code and installed	
1101.11 27 01	Shall not	within dwelling units shall not be connected as the only	3781.10
	Shan not	load on a branch circuit.	3701.10
4101:1-27-01		2704.1 Such detectors shall be supplied by branch circuits	
1101.1 27 01	Shall	having lighting loads consisting of lighting outlets in	3781.10
4101:1-28-01		2 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
7101.1 20-01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-28-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
1101.1 20-01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	
4101:1-29-01		32 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
7101.1-27-01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
		parety of other codes and standards)	

	1 "require" appearing as does in the original model code	
Daguira	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
Require	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	3/81.10
	standards)	
	15 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
Shan not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
	safety or other codes and standards)	
	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
	federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
	or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
C1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2791 10
Snaii	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
	•	
	2902.1 This alternate basis shall be included in the special	
Shall	stipulations and conditions section of the certificate of	3781.10
	occupancy issued for that structure pursuant to section 111.	
	2902.1.2 The plumbing fixtures located in single-user toilet	
	facilities and bathing rooms, including family or assisted-	
Shall	use toilet and bathing rooms that are required by Section	
	1109.2.1 shall contribute towards the total number of	
	required plumbing fixtures for a building or tenant space.	
	2902.1.2 Single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, and	
Shall	family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms shall be	3781.10
	identified for use by either sex.	
	Table 2902.1 Note g. In each bathroom or toilet room,	
Shall not	urinals shall not be substituted for more than 67 percent of	3781.10
	the required water closets in assembly and educational	
	Table 2902.1 Note g. Urinals shall not be substituted for	
Shall not	more than 50 percent of the required water closets in all	3781.10
	other occupancies.	
	2902.2 Exception 4 Separate facilities shall not be required	
Shall not	in business occupancies in which the maximum occupant	3781.10
	load is 25 or fewer.	
Ch all	2902.3.1 Where such access is controlled, a sign shall be	2791 10
Shan	posted indicating how access is to be obtained.	3781.10
	144 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
Chall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
Silaii	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3/81.10
	safety or other codes and standards)	
	1 "require" appearing as does in the original model code	
Paguiro	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
Require	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	3/01.10
	standards)	
	13 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
C1 11 4	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
	Shall Shall not Shall not Shall not Shall Shall Require	Require document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) 15 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and standards) [Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.] 2902.1 This alternate basis shall be included in the special stipulations and conditions section of the certificate of occupancy issued for that structure pursuant to section 111. 2902.1.2 The plumbing fixtures located in single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, including family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms that are required by Section 1109.2.1 shall contribute towards the total number of required plumbing fixtures for a building or tenant space. 2902.1.2 Single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, and family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms shall be identified for use by either sex. Table 2902.1 Note g. In each bathroom or toilet room, urinals shall not be substituted for more than 67 percent of the required water closets in assembly and educational Table 2902.1 Note g. Urinals shall not be substituted for more than 50 percent of the required water closets in all other occupancies. 2902.2 Exception 4 Separate facilities shall not be required in business occupancies in which the maximum occupant load is 25 or fewer. Shall Shall 144 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the original model code document (generally accepted commercial building, fire, plumbing, mech

4101:1-30-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
4101:1-30-01		-	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
4101:1-30-01		3001.6 The superintendent of the division of industrial	
		compliance shall enforce all provisions of rules 4101:5-1-01	
	Shall	to 4101:5-3-02 and rules 1301:3-6-01 to 1301:3-6-06 of the	3781.10
	Silaii	Administrative Code relating to the design, construction,	3/81.10
		repair, alteration, and maintenance of elevators and elevator	
		controls as defined in rule 4101:5-1-02 of the	
4101:1-30-01		3001.6 All requirements within the standards referenced in	
		"Table 4101:5-3-01" of rule 4101:5-3-01 of the	
		Administrative Code that relate to the construction of the	
		building and the building service equipment located within	
		an elevator hoistway enclosure, hoistway, machine room,	
		machine space, control room and control space such as, but	
		not limited to, requirements for wall materials, wall fire	
	Shall	resistance ratings, fire and/or smoke dampers, means of	3781.10
	Shan	egress doors and hardware, ladders, air conditioning	3701.10
		systems, ventilation systems, fire protection systems,	
		lighting systems, electrical power supply to the elevator	
		controls, lighting switches, electrical disconnects and	
		selective coordination of overcurrent protective devices	
		(OCPD), plumbing, sanitary piping, and sump pits shall be	
1101 1 20 01		enforced by the building official having jurisdiction as	0001 10 0001 111 10 Y/001
4101:1-30-01	Shall	3008.6.5 Signage shall comply with Chapter 11 and ICC	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4404 4 24 04		A117.1	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-31-01		111 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-31-01		9 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	Shall not	original model code document (generally accepted	3781.10
		commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	2,01110
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-31-01		1 "prohibit" appearing as it does in the original model code	
	Prohibit	document (generally accepted commercial building, fire,	3781.10
	Tiomon	plumbing, mechanical, electrical, safety or other codes and	3701.10
		standards)	
4101:1-31-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	G1 11	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	2701 10
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
	<u> </u>	or rate (101.1 1 of of the Authinistiative Code.)	

4101:1-31-01		3103.1.3 Temporary tents and temporary membrane	
	Shall not	structures having either of the following characteristics shall	2701 10
	Shall not	not be erected, operated or maintained for any purpose	3781.10
		without first obtaining an approval from the building	
4101:1-31-01		3103.1.3 For the purpose of determining required distances,	
	Shall	support ropes and guy wires shall be considered as part of	3781.10
		the temporary tent or membrane structure.	
4101:1-31-01	C111	3107.1.1 Construction documents for signs shall be	2791 10
	Shall	submitted for approval in accordance with the provisions of	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.1.1 The application for approval shall be accompanied	
	Shall	by the written consent of the owner or lessee of the property	3781.10
		upon which the sign is to be erected.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.3 Signs shall not be erected in a manner that would	
	Shall not	confuse or obstruct the view of or interfere with exit signs	3781.10
		required by Chapter 10.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.3 Signs shall not be erected, constructed so as to	
	Shall not	obstruct any fire escape or any window or door or opening	3781.10
		used as a means of egress.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.3 Signs shall not be attached to fire escapes, nor shall	
	Shall not	they be placed in such a manner as to interfere with any	3781.10
		opening required for ventilation.	2,02.20
4101:1-31-01		3107.3 Signs shall not be attached to fire escapes, nor shall	
	Shall not	they be placed in such a manner as to interfere with any	3781.10
	211411 1191	opening required for ventilation.	2,01110
4101:1-31-01		3107.4 Every outdoor sign shall be plainly marked with the	
	Shall	name of the person, firm or corporation erecting and	3781.10
	Silaii	maintaining the sign.	3701.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.5 Signs shall be constructed to comply with the	
1101.1 31 01	Shall	structural requirements of this section.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.1 Signs shall be designed and constructed to	
1101.1 31 01	Shall	withstand all structural loads as provided for in Chapter 16.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.2 The allowable working stresses for signs shall	
.10111 01 01	Shall	conform with the requirements of Chapter 16.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.2 The working stresses of supports and their	
.10111 01 01	Shall not	fastenings shall not exceed 25 per cent of their ultimate	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.2 Exception 1 The allowable working stresses for	
.10111 01 01	Shall	steel and wood shall be in accordance with the provisions of	3781.10
		Chapter 22 and Chapter 23.	2,02,20
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.2 Exception 2 The working strength of chains,	
.10111 01 01	Shall not	cables, wire ropes, steel rods and similar products shall not	3781.10
	211011 1101	exceed one-fifth of their ultimate strength.	2,01110
4101:1-31-01		3107.5.3 Signs shall be securely fastened to supporting	
	Shall	structures with anchors, bolts, expansion screws or other	3781.10
	Silaii	approved devices to safely support the loads applied.	3701.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.6 A sign shall not be illuminated by other than	
	Shall not	electrical means, and electrical devices and wiring shall be	3781.10
	Shun not	installed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 27.	5701.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.6 A sign shall not be illuminated by other than	
1101.1-31-01	Shall	electrical means, and electrical devices and wiring shall be	3781.10
	Silali	installed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 27.	5/01.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.6 Any open spark or flame shall not be used for	
7101.1731701	Shall	display purposes unless approved by the building official.	3781.10
		juispiay purposes uniess approved by the building official.	

4101:1-31-01		3107.6.1 Except as provided for in sections 402.16 and	
4101:1-31-01		<u> </u>	
		2611, where internally illuminated signs have sign facings	
	Shall not	of wood or approved plastic, the area of such facing section	3781.10
		shall not be more than 120 ft.2 (11.16 m2) and the wiring	
		for electric lighting shall be entirely enclosed in the sign	
4404 4 24 04		cabinet with a clearance of not less than 2 inches (51 mm)	
4101:1-31-01		3107.6.1 Except as provided for in sections 402.16 and	
		2611, where internally illuminated signs have sign facings	
	Shall	of wood or approved plastic, the area of such facing section	3781.10
		shall not be more than 120 ft.2 (11.16 m2) and the wiring	
		for electric lighting shall be entirely enclosed in the sign	
		cabinet with a clearance of not less than 2 inches (51 mm)	
4101:1-31-01		3107.6.1 Exception. The dimensional limitation of 120 ft.2	
		(11.16 m2) shall not apply to sign facing sections made	
		from flame resistant-coated fabric (ordinarily known as	
		"flexible sign face plastic") that weighs less than 20	
	Shall not	oz./yd.2 (678 g/m2) and which, when tested in accordance	3781.10
		with NFPA 701, meets the fire propagation performance	
		requirements of both Test 1 and 2 or that when tested in	
		accordance with an approved test method, exhibits an	
		average burn time of 2 seconds or less and a burning extent	
4101:1-31-01	C111	3107.6.2 Signs that require electrical service shall comply	2701 10
	Shall	with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.7 Wood, approved plastic or plastic veneer panels as	
		provided for in Chapter 26, or other materials of	
	C1 11	combustible characteristics similar to wood, used for	2701 10
	Shall	moldings, copings, nailing blocks, letters, latticing and	3781.10
		similar features shall comply with section 3107.9, and shall	
		not be used for other ornamental features of signs unless	
4101:1-31-01		3107.7 Wood, approved plastic or plastic veneer panels as	
		provided for in Chapter 26, or other materials of	
	~	combustible characteristics similar to wood, used for	
	Shall not	moldings, copings, nailing blocks, letters, latticing and	3781.10
		similar features shall comply with section 3107.9, and shall	
		not be used for other ornamental features of signs unless	
4101:1-31-01		3107.7.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this code,	
1101.1 31 01		plastic materials which burn at a rate no faster than 2.5	
		inches per minute (64 mm/s) when tested in accordance	
	Shall	with ASTM D 635 shall be deemed approved plastics and	3781.10
		may be used as the display surface material and for the	
		letters, decorations and facings on signs and outdoor display	
4101:1-31-01		3107.7.2 Individual plastic facings of electric signs shall not	
4101.1-31-01	Shall not		3781.10
4101 1 21 01		exceed 200 square feet (18.6 m ²) in area. 3107.7.3 If the display surface exceeds 200 ft. (18.6 m ²)	
4101:1-31-01		the area occupied or covered by approved plastics shall be	
	Chall		2791 10
	Shall	limited to 200 ft. ² (18.6 m ²) plus 50 per cent of the	3781.10
		difference between 200 ft. ² (18.6 m ²) and the area of	
4101:1-31-01		3107.7.3 The area of plastic on a display surface shall not in	
7101.1771-01	Shall not		3781.10
4101 4 24 24		any case exceed 1,100 ft. ² (102 m ²).	
4101:1-31-01	~1 **	3107.8 Signs that contain moving sections or ornaments	2=21.12
	Shall	shall have fail-safe provisions to prevent the section or	3781.10
		ornament from releasing and falling.	

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.8 The fail-safe device shall be in addition to the	2701 10
	Shan	mechanism that operates the movable section or ornament.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.8 The fail-safe device shall be capable of supporting	
	Shall	the full dead load of the section or ornament when the	3781.10
		moving mechanism releases.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9 Roof signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. ²	
	Shall	(3.72 m ²) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other	3781.10
		approved noncombustible material.	
4101:1-31-01	C1 11	3107.9 Provisions shall be made for electric grounding of	2701 10
	Shall	metallic parts.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.9 Where combustible materials are permitted in letters	
	Shall	or other ornamental features, wiring and tubing shall be	3781.10
		kept free and insulated therefrom.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9 Roof signs shall be so constructed as to leave a	
	Shall	clear space of not less than 6 feet (1,829 mm) between the	3781.10
	Silaii	roof level and the lowest part of the sign and shall have at	3781.10
		least 5 feet (1,524 mm) clearance between the vertical	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9 Roof signs shall be so constructed as to leave a	
	Shall	clear space of not less than 6 feet (1,829 mm) between the	3781.10
	Silaii	roof level and the lowest part of the sign and shall have at	3781.10
		least 5 feet (1,524 mm) clearance between the vertical	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9 No portion of a roof sign structure shall project	
	Shall	beyond an exterior wall unless it also complies with the	3781.10
		requirements for projecting signs.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9.1 The bearing components of roof signs shall	
		distribute the load directly upon the supporting structure for	
	Shall	the building. The building shall be designed to resist the	3781.10
		loads imposed by roof signs. All signs shall be securely	
		fastened to the building upon which they are installed to	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9.1 The building shall be designed to resist the loads	3781.10
	Silaii	imposed by roof signs.	3701.10
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9.1 All signs shall be securely fastened to the building	3781.10
	Siluii	upon which they are installed to safely support the loads	3701.10
4101:1-31-01		3170.9.2 Open roof signs in which the uniform open area is	
	Shall not	not less than 40 per cent of total gross area shall not exceed	3781.10
		a height of 75 feet (22 860 mm) on buildings of Type I or	3,01.10
		Type II construction.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.9.2 On buildings of other construction types, the	3781.10
		height shall not exceed 40 feet (12, 192 mm).	
4101:1-31-01		3107.9.3 A closed roof sign shall not be erected to a height	
	Shall not	greater than 50 feet (15 240 mm) above the roof of	3781.10
		buildings of Types I and II construction, nor more than 35	
4101 1 21 01		feet (10 668 mm) above the roof of buildings of Types III,	
4101:1-31-01		3107.10 Wall signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. ²	
	Shall	(3.72 m ²) shall be constructed of metal or other approved	3781.10
		noncombustible material.	
4101:1-31-01	C1 11	3107.10.1 Wall signs shall be securely attached to exterior	2701 10
	Shall	walls to safely support the loads applied.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01	Chall mat	3107.10.1 A wall sign shall not be supported by	2791 10
	Shall not	anchorages secured to an unbraced parapet wall.	3781.10

4101:1-31-01		3107.10.2 Wall signs shall not extend above the top of the	
	G1 11 .	wall, nor extend beyond the the walls to which the signs are	2701 10
	Shall not	attached unless such signs conform to the requirements for	3781.10
		roof signs, projecting signs or ground signs.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.11 Projecting signs which have an area exceeding 40	
		ft. ² (3.72 m ²) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other	
	Shall	noncombustible material and be securely attached to the	3781.10
	Silaii	building or structure with supports in a manner that safely	3,01.10
4101:1-31-01		supports the loads applied. 3107.11 Projecting signs not parallel to the building or	
4101:1-31-01	Shall not		3781.10
4101.1.21.01		structure shall be supported with approved means.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11 Such signs shall be designed and erected to resist	3781.10
4101.1.21.01		the structural loads specified in Chapter 16	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.1 Supports shall be securely anchored to the	3781.10
4101 1 21 01		building or structure with bolts, expansion screws or other	
4101:1-31-01		3107.11.2 Supports used for projecting signs are permitted	
	Shall not	to be fastened to exterior walls with expansion bolts,	3781.10
		machine screws or other approved means, but such supports	
		shall not be attached to unbraced parapet walls.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.11.3 A projecting sign shall not be erected on the wall	3781.10
		of any building so as to project above the top of the wall.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.11.3 Exception: A sign attached to a corner of a	
	Shall	building and parallel to the vertical line of such corner shall	3781.10
		be deemed to be erected at a right angle to the building wall.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.11.4 Projecting sign structures which may be used to	
		support an individual on a ladder or other service	
		equipment, whether or not specifically designed for the	
	Shall	service equipment, shall be capable of supporting the	3781.10
		anticipated load, but it shall not be less than a 100 pound	
		(445 N) concentrated horizontal load and a 300 pound	
		(1,334 N) concentrated vertical load applied at the point of	
4101:1-31-01		3107.11.4 Projecting sign structures which may be used to	
		support an individual on a ladder or other service	
		equipment, whether or not specifically designed for the	
	Shall not	service equipment, shall be capable of supporting the	3781.10
		anticipated load, but it shall not be less than a 100 pound	
		(445 N) concentrated horizontal load and a 300 pound	
		(1,334 N) concentrated vertical load applied at the point of	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.4 The building component to which the projecting	3781.10
	Silali	sign is attached shall also be designed to support the	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.12 Marquee signs which have an area exceeding 40	
	Shall	ft. ² (3.72 m ²) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other	3781.10
		approved noncombustible material.	
4101:1-31-01		3107.12.1 Marquee signs shall be attached to approved	
1101.1 31-01	Shall	marquees that are constructed in accordance with section	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.12.2 Dimensions. Marquee signs, whether on the front	
1101.1-31-01	Shall not	or side of the marquee, shall not project beyond the	3781.10
	Shan not	perimeter of the marquee.	3/01.10
4101:1-31-01		3107.12.3 Marquee signs shall not extend more than 6 feet	
7101.1-31-01	Shall not	(1829 mm) above, nor more than 1 foot (305 mm) below	3781.10
	Shan not		3/01.10
]		the marquee unless approved by the building official.	

[
4101:1-31-01		3107.13 Combination signs shall conform to the	
	Shall	requirements for pole, projecting and roof signs to the	3781.10
		extent such features are incorporated from each type.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.1 Swimming pools and all appurtenant structures,	
		installations and equipment shall comply with the	
		requirements of Sections 3109.2 through 3109.5, other	
	C111	*	2747 02 2781 10
	Shall	applicable sections of this code and Ohio department of	3747.03, 3781.10
		health rules pertaining to swimming pools and their service	
		equipment (Chapter 3701-31) of the Administrative Code,	
		pursuant to Chapter 3749. of the Revised Code).	
4101:1-31-01	C1 11	3109.1 Swimming pool facilities shall be accessible in	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accordance with ICC A117.1 to the extent required in	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-31-01		3109.1.1 A public swimming pool or appurtenances thereto	,
		shall not be constructed, installed, enlarged or altered until	
	Shall not	plans for those elements subject to this code have been	3781.10
		j	
4101.1 21 01		submitted and approval has been obtained from the code	
4101:1-31-01	O1 11	3109.1.1 Copies of these approvals shall be obtained by the	2501.10
	Shall	applicant and submitted as part of the supporting data for	3781.10
		the plan approval application.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.1.2 Plans shall accurately show dimensions and	
		construction of the pool and appurtenances and properly	
	C1 11	established distances to lot lines, buildings, walks and	2701.10
	Shall	fences, as well as details of the water supply system,	3781.10
		drainage and water disposal systems, and all appurtenances	
		pertaining to the swimming pool.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.1.2 Detailed plans of structures, vertical elevations	
4101.1-31-01	Shall	•	3781.10
4101 1 21 01		and sections through the pool showing depth shall be	
4101:1-31-01	~	3109.3 Public swimming pools shall be completely	
	Shall	enclosed by a fence or similar barrier not less than 4 feet	3781.10
		(1290 mm) in height or a screen enclosure.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.3 Openings in the fence shall not permit the passage	3781.10
	Shan not	of a 4-inch-diameter (102 mm) sphere.	3701.10
4101:1-31-01	C1 11	3109.3 The fence or screen enclosure shall be equipped	2791 10
	Shall	with self-closing and self-latching gates.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.3 Gates provided and functioning as an element of a	
	Shall	building's required means of egress shall comply with the	3781.10
	Shan	requirements of Section 1008.2.	3701110
4101:1-31-01		3109.4 Residential swimming pools shall be completely	
4101.1-31-01	Shall		3781.10
4101 1 21 01		enclosed by a barrier complying with Sections 3109.4.1	
4101:1-31-01	~1 11	3109.4.1 The top of the barrier shall be not less than 48	2=21.12
	Shall	inches (1219 mm) above grade measured on the side of the	3781.10
		barrier that faces away from the swimming pool.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1 The vertical clearance between grade and the	
	Cho11	bottom of the barrier shall be not greater than 2 inches (51)	2791 10
	Shall	mm) measured on the side of the barrier that faces away	3781.10
		from the swimming pool.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1 Where the top of the pool structure is above grade,	
		the barrier is authorized to be at ground level or mounted on	
	Shall	-	3781.10
	Siiali	top of the pool structure, and the vertical clearance between	3/01.10
		the top of the pool structure and the bottom of the barrier	
		shall be not greater than 4 inches (102 mm).	
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.4.1.1 Openings in the barrier shall not allow passage	3781.10
	Shun not	of a 4-inch-diameter (102 mm) sphere	3701.10

4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.2 Solid barriers which do not have openings shall	
T101.1-31 - 01	Shall not	not contain indentations or protrusions except for normal	3781.10
	Shan ilut	construction tolerances and tooled masonry joints.	3/01.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.3 Where the barrier is composed of horizontal and	
4101:1-31-01		vertical members and the distance between the tops of the	
	C1 11	-	2791 10
	Shall	horizontal members is less than 45 inches (1143 mm), the	3781.10
		horizontal members shall be located on the swimming pool	
4101 1 21 01		side of the fence.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.3 Spacing between vertical members shall be not	3781.10
4101 1 21 01		greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	
4101:1-31-01	C1 11	3109.4.1.3 Where there are decorative cutouts within	2501.10
	Shall	vertical members, spacing within the cutouts shall be not	3781.10
4404 4 24 04		greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.4 Where the barrier is composed of horizontal and	
		vertical members and the distance between the tops of the	
	Shall	horizontal members is 45 inches (1143 mm) or more,	3781.10
		spacing between vertical members shall be not greater than	
		4 inches (102 mm).	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.4 Where there are decorative cutouts within	
	Shall	vertical members, spacing within the cutouts shall be not	3781.10
		greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.5 Mesh size for chain link fences shall be not	
	Shall	greater than a 2 1/4-inch square (57 mm square) unless the	3781.10
	Shan	fence is provided with slats fastened at the top or the bottom	3701.10
		that reduce the openings to not more than 1 3/4 inches (44	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.6 Where the barrier is composed of diagonal	
	Shall	members, the opening formed by the diagonal members	3781.10
		shall be not greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm).	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Access doors or gates shall comply with the	
	Shall	requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.6 and	3781.10
		shall be equipped to accommodate a locking device.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Access doors or gates shall comply with the	
	Shall	requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.6 and	3781.10
		shall be equipped to accommodate a locking device.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Pedestrian access doors or gates shall open	
	Shall	outward away from the pool and shall be self-closing and	3781.10
		have a self-latching device.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Pedestrian access doors or gates shall open	
	Shall	outward away from the pool and shall be self-closing and	3781.10
		have a self-latching device.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Doors or gates other than pedestrian access	3781.10
	Shan	doors or gates shall have a self-latching device.	3/81.10
4101:1-31-01	Ch _o 11	3109.4.1.7 Release mechanisms shall be in accordance with	2701 10
	Shall	Sections 1010.1.9 and 1109.13.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Where the release mechanism of the self-	
		latching device is located less than 54 inches (1372 mm)	
		above the finished surface, the release mechanism shall be	
	Shall	located on the pool side of the door or gate 3 inches (76	3781.10
	Simil	mm) or more, below the top of the door or gate, and the	2,01.10
		door or gate and barrier shall be without openings greater	
		than $^{1}/_{2}$ inch (12.7 mm) within 18 inches (457 mm) of the	
		ment 12 men (12.1 mm) within 10 ments (437 mm) of the	

4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.7 Where the release mechanism of the self-	
		latching device is located less than 54 inches (1372 mm)	
		above the finished surface, the release mechanism shall be	
	Shall	located on the pool side of the door or gate 3 inches (76	3781.10
	211411	mm) or more, below the top of the door or gate, and the	2,01110
		door or gate and barrier shall be without openings greater	
		than $^{1}/_{2}$ inch (12.7 mm) within 18 inches (457 mm) of the	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.8 Where a wall of a dwelling serves as part of the	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	barrier, one of the following shall apply:	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.8 1. Doors with direct access to the pool through	
4101.1-31-01	Shall	that wall shall be equipped with an alarm that produces an	3781.10
	Silaii		3/81.10
4101.1 21 01		audible warning when the door or its screen, if present, are 3109.4.1.8 1. The alarm shall be listed and labeled in	
4101:1-31-01	Shall		3781.10
4101:1-31-01		accordance with UL 2017.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.8 1. In dwellings not required to be Accessible	
	Shall	units, Type A units or Type B units, the deactivation switch	3781.10
		shall be located 54 inches (1372 mm) or more above the	
4101 1 21 01		threshold of the door.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.8 1. In dwellings required to be Accessible units,	
	Shall	Type A units or Type B units, the deactivation switch shall	3781.10
		be located not higher than 54 inches (1372 mm) and not less	
		than 48 inches (1219 mm) above the threshold of the door	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 2. The pool shall be equipped with a power	3781.10
		safety cover that complies with ASTM F 1346.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.8 3. Other means of protection, such as self-	
	Shall	closing doors with self-latching devices, which are	3781.10
		approved, shall be accepted so long as the degree of	2,755.55
		protection afforded is not less than the protection provided	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.9 Where an above-ground pool structure is used as	
		a barrier or where the barrier is mounted on top of the pool	
		structure, and the means of access is a ladder or steps, then	
	Shall	the ladder or steps either shall be capable of being secured,	3781.10
		locked or removed to prevent access, or the ladder or steps	
		shall be surrounded by a barrier that meets the requirements	
		of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.8.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.9 Where an above-ground pool structure is used as	
		a barrier or where the barrier is mounted on top of the pool	
		structure, and the means of access is a ladder or steps, then	
	Shall	the ladder or steps either shall be capable of being secured,	3781.10
		locked or removed to prevent access, or the ladder or steps	
		shall be surrounded by a barrier that meets the requirements	
		of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.8.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.1.9 Where the ladder or steps are secured, locked or	
	Shall not	removed, any opening created shall not allow the passage of	3781.10
		a 4-inch-diameter (102 mm) sphere.	
4101:1-31-01	C1 11 .	3109.4.2 Walls surrounding indoor swimming pools shall	2701 10
	Shall not	not be required to comply with Section 3109.4.1.8.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.3 Barriers shall be located so as to prohibit	
	Shall	permanent structures, equipment or similar objects from	3781.10
		being used to climb the barriers.	
L		0	

4101:1-31-01		3109.5 Suction outlets shall be designed and installed in	
	C1 11	accordance with ANSI/APSP-7 and applicable Ohio	2701 10
	Shall	department of health rules pertaining to swimming pools	3/81 10
		and their service equipment (Chapter 3701-31 of the	
4101:1-31-01		3109.6 Pools and towers or slide structures shall be	
	Shall	engineered and designed to withstand the expected forces to	
		which those structures will be subjected.	5,0312
4101:1-31-01		3109.6.1 Ladders or stairs conforming with the	
	Shall	manufacturer's recommended installation instructions shall	
	211	be provided for structures 3 meters or less in height.	5,0171
4101:1-31-01		3109.6.1 Ladders or stairs conforming with the	
1101.1 31 01	Shall	manufacturer's recommended installation instructions shall	
	Shan	be provided for structures 3 meters or less in height.	3701.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.7 Water supply and cross connection control shall be	
4101.1-31-01	Shall	in accordance with rules of the Ohio department of health.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.7.1 Deck drainage shall be directed to a storm water	
4101.1-31-01	Shall	system or otherwise disposed of in an approved manner.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.7.1 Decks for indoor pools shall be provided with	
4101.1-31-01	Shall	separate deck drainage unless specifically exempted by the	
	Silaii		3/81.10
4101:1-31-01		Ohio department of health. 3109.8 All appurtenant structures, installations and	
4101:1-31-01		2.2	
	C1 11	equipment, such as showers, slide structures, dressing	2701 10
	Shall	rooms, equipment houses, or other buildings and structures,	3781.10
		including plumbing, heating and air conditioning systems,	
4404 4 24 04		shall comply with all applicable requirements of this code.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.8.1 All swimming pool accessories shall be designed,	3781.10
		constructed and installed so as not to be a safety hazard.	
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.8.1 Installations or structures for diving purposes	3781.10
		shall be properly anchored to insure stability.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.9 Pumps, filters and other mechanical and electrical	
	Shall	equipment for public swimming pools shall be enclosed in	3/81 10
		such a manner as to be accessible only to authorized	
		persons and not to bathers.	
4101:1-31-01		3109.9 Construction and drainage shall be arranged to avoid	
	Shall	the entrance and accumulation of water in the vicinity of	3781.10
		electrical equipment.	
4101:1-31-01		3111.1 The federal standards shall be the exclusive	
	Shall	construction and safety standards in this state and neither	1 3/81 10 /4 (FR 3/80)
	Shan	the state nor any political subdivision of the state may	3701.10, 21 CIR 3200
		establish any other standard governing the construction of	
4101:1-31-01		3112.3 All newly manufactured or installed refuse	
		containers and all existing refuse containers, as described in	13/81 111 3/91 /1 3/91 99 161 88
	Shall	Section 3112.1, shall be tested and comply with the testing	1301
		conditions and procedures of the "Consumer Product Safety	1301
		Act Regulations, 16 C.F.R. 1301."	
4101:1-31-01	Dagwing	3107.6.2 Signs that require electrical service shall comply	2701 10
l	Require	with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10
4101:1-31-01		3109.4.3 Barriers shall be located so as to prohibit	
	Prohibit	permanent structures, equipment or similar objects from	3781.10
1		being used to climb the barriers.	

4101:1-32-01		16 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	C1 11	original model code document (generally accepted	2701 10
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-32-01		11 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
	G1 11 ·	original model code document (generally accepted	2501.10
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
4101:1-32-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
		of the publication as well as the name and address of the	
	Shall	promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	3781.10
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
1101:1-33-01		91 "shall" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
1101.1 33 01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
101:1-33-01		7 "shall not" througout the rule appearing as they do in the	
101.1-33-01		original model code document (generally accepted	
	Shall not	commercial building, fire, plumbing, mechanical, electrical,	3781.10
		safety or other codes and standards)	
101:1-33-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
101.1-33-01		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
1101 1 24 01		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
1101:1-34-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
101:1-34-01		3401.1 The provisions of this chapter shall control the	
	Shall	maintenance, alteration, repair, addition and change of	3781.10
		occupancy of existing structures.	
101:1-34-01		3401.1.1 Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the	
		requirements of one of the following options:	
	Shall	1. Chapters 2 through 33 of this code; or	3781.10
		2. Sections 3403 through 3411; or	
		3. Section 3412 Compliance Alternatives.	

4101:1-34-01		3401.1.1 Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of	
		occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and	
	Shall	structures shall also comply with the provisions for	3781.10
	Shan	alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or	3701.10
		relocation in the International Energy Conservation Code,	
		and the ASHRAE 90.1 as referenced in Chapter 35.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.1.1.1 Where provisions of the other codes conflict	
	Shall	with provisions of this chapter, the provisions of this	3781.10
		chapter shall take precedence	
4101:1-34-01		3401.1.2 When determining the appropriate application of	
	Shall	the referenced sections of this code, the occupancy and use	3781.10
		of a building shall be determined in accordance with	
4101:1-34-01		3401.1.3 Section 3406 Fire Escapes, 3407 Glass	
	Shall	Replacement, and 3411 Accessibility for Existing Buildings	3781.10
		shall apply to all buildings within the scope of Chapter 34.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.2 Buildings, structures, equipment and parts thereof,	
	Q1 11	shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition and in	2501.10
	Shall	accordance with the condition(s) established in current and	3781.10
		any previous plan approvals and certificates of occupancy.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.2 Devices or safeguards which are required by this	
	Shall	code shall be maintained in conformance with the code	3781.10
		edition under which installed.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.2The owner or the owner's designated agent shall be	
	Shall	responsible for the maintenance of buildings and structures.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.2 To determine compliance with this subsection, the	
110111 2 1 01	Shall	building official shall have the authority to require a	3781.10
	Silaii	building or structure to be inspected.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.2 The requirements of this chapter shall not provide	
110111 2 1 01		the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and	
	Shall	safety systems and devices in existing structures without	3781.10
		approval of the building official	
4101:1-34-01		3401.3 Building materials and systems shall comply with	
1101.1 51 01	Shall	the requirements of this section.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.3.1 Materials already in use in a building in	
4101.1-54-01		compliance with requirements or approvals in effect at the	
	Shall	time of their erection or installation shall be permitted to	3781.10
	Shan	remain in use unless determined by the building code	3701.10
		official to be dangerous to life, health or safety per Section	
4101:1-34-01		3401.3.1 Where such conditions are determined to be	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	dangerous to life, health or safety, they shall be mitigated or	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.3.2 Except as otherwise required or permitted by this	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	code, materials permitted by the applicable code for new	3781.10
	Silali	construction shall be used.	3/81.10
4101.1 24 01		3401.3.2 Like materials shall be permitted for repairs and	
4101:1-34-01	CL -11	• • •	2701 10
	Shall	alterations, provided no hazard to life, health or property is	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		created.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11 ·	3401.3.2 Hazardous materials shall not be used where the	2701 10
	Shall not	code for new construction would not permit their use in	3781.10
4101 1 24 24		buildings of similar occupancy, purpose and location.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused	3781.10
		unless approved by the building official.	

4101:1-34-01		3401.3.5 When this chapter requires a fire resistive	
T101.1 - 34 - 01		assembly or component, and there is no available evidence	
		matching the assembly or component to a tested, rated	
	Chall	assembly or component, the fire resistance rating of the	2701 10
	Shall		3781.10
		existing assembly or component shall be evaluated by using	
		Section 721 or "Resource A, Guidelines on Fire Ratings of	
4101 1 24 01		Archaic Materials and Assemblies" in the "International	
4101:1-34-01	a1 11	3401.4 Where compliance with the seismic design	2501.10
	Shall	provisions of this code is required, the procedures shall be	3781.10
4404 4 24 04		in accordance with the following.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.4.1 Values of R, Ω_0 , and C_d for the existing seismic	
		force-resisting system shall be those specified by this code	
	Shall	for an ordinary system unless it is demonstrated that the	3781.10
		existing system will provide performance equivalent to that	
		of a detailed, intermediate or special system.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.4.1 Seismic systems not having an ASCE 7 category	
	Shall	of ordinary shall be analyzed using ASCE 7 values for the	3781.10
<u> </u>		respective system.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3401.4.2 The seismic evaluation and design shall be based	2701.10
	Shall	on the procedures specified in Chapter 16 or ASCE 41 per	3781.10
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3401.4.2 (2) It shall be permitted to use the "BSE-1E"	2701.10
	Shall	earthquake hazard level as defined in ASCE 41.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.4.3 Where seismic evaluation and design is permitted	
	G1 11	to meet reduced seismic force levels in accordance with	2501.10
	Shall	Section 3405, the procedures used shall be in accordance	3781.10
		with this code using seventy- five per cent of the prescribed	
4101:1-34-01	a1 11	3401.4.3 Values of R, Ωo, and Cd used for analysis shall be	2501.10
	Shall	as specified in Section 3401.5.1 3401.4.1 of this code.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3401.5 The building official shall have the authority to	
	Shall	require the elimination of conditions deemed dangerous in	3781.10
		accordance with Section 109.	
4101:1-34-01		3401.6 Evaluation and design of structural concrete repairs	
	Shall	and rehabilitation shall be in compliance with Chapter 34	3781.10
		and ACI 562.	
4101:1-34-01		3402.1 The following words and terms shall, for the	
	Shall	purposes of this chapter and as used elsewhere in the code,	3781.10
	~11011	have the meanings shown herein.	2,02.20
4101:1-34-01		3403.1 Additions to any building or structure shall comply	
	Shall	with the requirements of this code for new construction.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3403.1 Alterations to the existing building or structure shall	
		be made to ensure that the existing building or structure	
	Shall	together with the addition are no less conforming with the	3781.10
	Shan	provisions of this code than the existing building or	5,01.10
		structure was prior to the addition.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.1 An existing building together with its additions	
7101.1-34-01	Shall	shall comply with the requirements of 3403.1.1 or 3403.1.2	3781.10
	Siiali		3/01.10
4101.1 24 01		depending on the occupancy of the building.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3403.1.1 The combined height and area of the existing	2701 10
	Shan not	building and the addition shall not exceed the height and	3781.10
4101.1.24.01		area allowed by chapter 5.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3403.1.1 Where a fire wall that complies with section 706 is	2001 10
	Shall	provided between the addition and the existing building, the	3781.10
		addition shall be considered a separate building.	

4101:1-34-01		3403.1.2 When the combined height and area of the existing	
	C1 11	building and the addition exceeds the height or area allowed	2701 10
	Shall	by Chapter 5 including any area increases permitted, the	3781.10
		following shall be permitted:	
4101:1-34-01	C111	3403.1.2(1) A fire wall that complies with Section 706 shall	2791 10
	Shall	be constructed between the existing building and the	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3403.1.2(1) When a fire wall is constructed to separate the	
	Shall	existing building from the addition, the addition shall be	3781.10
		considered a separate building.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.1.2(2) A fire barrier that complies with Section 707 as	
		required for separating fire areas shall be provided between	
	Shall	the addition and the existing building. When a fire barrier	3781.10
		is constructed to separate the existing building from the	
		addition, all the following shall apply.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2(2) When a fire barrier is constructed to separate	3781.10
		the existing building from the addition, all the following	
4101:1-34-01	~1 .1	3401.1.2(2)(a) The combined height and area of the	2501.10
	Shall	addition and existing building shall be used to determine the	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		construction type and fire protection requirements for the	
4101:1-34-01		3401.1.2(2)(d) When calculating the allowable combined	
		height and area of the existing building and the addition in	
	C1 11	accordance with Chapter 5, the tabular values	2701 10
	Shall	corresponding to a building equipped throughout with an	3781.10
		automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with	
		Section 903.3.1.1 shall be used whether or not the existing	
4101:1-34-01		building is provided throughout with an automatic sprinkler 3401.1.2(3) When the combined height and area of the	
4101.1-34-01		existing building and the addition does not exceed the	
	Shall	height and area allowed by Chapter 5, but the area of the	3781.10
	Silaii	existing building plus the new addition creates a fire area	3701.10
		greater than the threshold limits of Chapter 9, one of the	
4101:1-34-01		3403.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas	
1101.1 51 01		established in Section 1612.3, any addition that constitutes	
		substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined	
	Shall	in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design	3781.10
	211111	requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	5,61110
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
		requirements for new construction for flood design.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas	
		established in Section 1612.3, any addition that constitutes	
		substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined	
	Shall	in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design	3781.10
		requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
		requirements for new construction for flood design.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural	
		element for which an addition and its related alterations	
	Shall	cause an increase in design gravity load of more than 5	3781.10
		percent shall be strengthened, supplemented, replaced or	
		otherwise altered as needed to carry the increased load	

4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Any existing gravity load carrying structural element	
	Shall	whose gravity load-carrying capacity is decreased shall be	3781.10
	Shan	considered an altered element subject to the requirements of	3701.10
		Section 3404.3.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Any existing element that will form part of the	
	Shall	lateral load path for any part of the addition shall be	3781.10
	Shan	considered an existing lateral load-carrying structural	3/81.10
		element subject to the requirements of Section 3403.4.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3.1 Where the addition does not result in increased	
	Q1 11	design live load, existing gravity load-carrying structural	2501.10
	Shall	elements shall be permitted to be evaluated and designed	3781.10
		for live loads approved prior to the addition.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3.1 If the approved live load is less than that required	
		by Section 1607, the area designed for the nonconforming	
	Shall	live load shall be posted with placards of approved design	3781.10
		indicating the approved live load.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3.1Where the addition does result in increased design	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	live load, the live load required by Section 1607 shall be	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3403.3.2 Any structural element of an existing building	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3781.10
	Shan	subjected to additional loads from the effects of snow drift	3/81.10
4101 1 24 01		as a result of an addition shall comply with the building	
4101:1-34-01	Q1 11	3403.4 Where the addition is structurally independent of the	2701.10
	Shall	existing structure, existing lateral load-carrying structural	3781.10
		elements shall be permitted to remain unaltered.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.4 Existing structural elements carrying lateral load.	
	Shall	Where the addition is structurally independent of the	3781.10
	211411	existing structure, existing lateral load-carrying structural	2,01110
		elements shall be permitted to remain unaltered.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.4 Where the addition is not structurally independent of	
	Shall	the existing structure, the existing structure and its addition	3781.10
	Shan	acting together as a single structure shall be shown to meet	3701.10
		the requirements of Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Exception: Any existing lateral load-carrying	
		structural element whose demand-capacity ratio with the	
	Shall	addition considered is no more than 10 percent greater than	3781.10
		its demand-capacity ratio with the addition ignored shall be	
		permitted to remain unaltered.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Exception: For purposes of calculating demand-	
	G1 11	capacity ratios, the demand shall consider applicable load	2504.40
	Shall	combinations with design lateral loads or forces in	3781.10
		accordance with Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.3 Exception: For purposes of this exception,	
		comparisons of demand-capacity ratios and calculation of	
	Shall	design lateral loads, forces and capacities shall account for	3781.10
		the cumulative effects of additions and alterations since	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5 When additions are made to sleeping rooms or in the	
1101.1-27-01		immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1	
		occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance	
	Shall	-	3781.10
		with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning	
		equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in	
		accordance with UL 217.	

4101.1 24 01		2402 5 When additions are made to also sing a series at	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5 When additions are made to sleeping rooms or in the	
		immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1	
	Shall	occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance	3781.10
		with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning	
		equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in	
		accordance with UL 217.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.1 Required smoke alarms shall receive their primary	
	Shall	power from the building wiring when such wiring is served	3781.10
		from a commercial source for the following conditions:	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.1 Exception 1 Smoke alarms shall be permitted to be	
	Shall	battery operated when installed in buildings without	3781.10
		commercial power.	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.1 Exception 2 Hard-wiring of new smoke alarms	
		installed in existing finished areas shall not be required	
	Shall not	where there is not access to an attic, crawl space, or	3781.10
		basement, as described above, and where the removal of	
		interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, is not	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.2 Where more than one smoke alarm is required to	
.10111 5 1 01		be installed within an individual dwelling unit in	
	Shall	accordance with Section 3403.5.1, the alarm devices shall	3781.10
	Shan	be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one	3701.10
		alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.2 Physical interconnection of smoke alarms shall not	
4101:1-34-01	Shall not		3781.10
	Shall not	be required where listed low-power radio (wireless) alarms	3/81.10
4101 1 24 01		are installed and all alarms sound upon activation of one	
4101:1-34-01		3403.5.2 Exception 2 Interconnection of smoke alarms in	
		existing areas shall not be required where alterations or	
	Shall not	repairs do not result in removal of interior wall or ceiling	3781.10
		finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic,	
		crawl space or basement available which could provide	
		access for interconnection without the removal of interior	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1 Except as provided by Section 3401.4 or this	
		section, alterations to any building, structure, or system	
		(egress, fire protection, smoke control, mechanical,	
		plumbing, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the	
	Shall	code for new construction to the extent of the alteration.	3781.10
	Silali	Portions of the structure not altered and not affected by the	3/01.10
		alteration are not required to comply with the code	
		requirements for a new structure. Alterations shall be such	
		that the existing building, structure, or system is no less	
		complying with the provisions of this code than the existing	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1 Except as provided by Section 3401.4 or this	
		section, alterations to any building, structure, or system	
	Shall	(egress, fire protection, smoke control, mechanical,	3781.10
	Siluli	plumbing, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the	5,01.10
		code for new construction to the extent of the alteration.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1 Alterations shall be such that the existing building,	
1101.1-27-01		structure, or system is no less complying with the provisions	
	Shall	of this code than the existing building or structure was prior	3781.10
4101.1 24 01		to the alteration.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3404.1 Exception 1 An existing stairway shall not be	2701 10
	Shall	required to comply with the requirements of Chapter 10	3781.10
		where the stairs conform to the criteria of a prior edition of	

4101:1-34-01		3404.1 Exception 2 A new stair shall not be required to	
7101.1-34-01		comply with the required tread and risers if replacing an	
	Shall	existing stair where the existing space and construction does	3 / 8 1 1 1 1
		G 1	
4101:1-34-01		not allow a reduction in pitch or slope. 3404.1 Exception 3 Handrails shall not be required to	
4101:1-34-01			
	Shall	comply with the requirements of Section 1012.6 regarding	1 3/XI III
		full extension of the handrails where such extensions would	
4101.1.24.01		be hazardous due to plan configuration.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1.1 When alterations are proposed to existing systems,	
	C1 11 4	the existing systems, materials, or components shall not be	
	Shall not	required to comply with all of the requirements of this code	
		for new construction except to the extent that they are	
4101 1 24 01		affected by the alteration.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1.1 Additions or alterations to existing systems,	
	Shall not	materials, or components shall not cause them to become	3 / 8 1 1 1 1
		unsafe, hazardous, overloaded, or become less effective	
4101.1.24.01		than when originally installed, constructed and/or approved.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.1.1 Existing systems that are proposed to be modified	
	Shall not	shall not require resizing as long as the load on the system is	1 3/X1 1(1)
		not increased and the system length is not increased, even if	
4101 1 24 01		the existing system does not meet current code minimums.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas	
		established in Section 1612.3, any alteration that constitutes	
	G1 11	substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Chapter 2 shall comply with the flood design	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59
	Shall	in Chapter 2, shan comply with the flood design	77
		requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
4101 1 24 01		requirements for new construction for flood design.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas	
		established in Section 1612.3, any alteration that constitutes	
	G1 11	substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined	13/X1 111 3/X1 111 44 1 FR Parts 59.
	Shall	in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design	77
		requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
4101.1.24.01		requirements for new construction for flood design.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural	
	G1 11	element for which an alteration causes an increase in design	
	Shall	gravity load of more than 5 percent shall be strengthened,	3781.10
		supplemented, replaced or otherwise altered as needed to	
4101 1 24 01		carry the increased gravity load required by this code for	
4101:1-34-01		3404.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural	
	G1 11	element whose gravity load-carrying capacity is decreased	
	Shall	as part of the alteration shall be shown to have the capacity	
		to resist the applicable design gravity loads required by this	
4101 1 24 01		code for new structures.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.3.1 Where the alteration does not result in increased	
	Shall	design live load, existing gravity load-carrying structural	3781.10
		elements shall be permitted to be evaluated and designed	
4404 6 5 6 5 6		for live loads approved prior to the alteration.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.3.1 If the approved live load is less than that required	
	Shall	by Section 1607, the area designed for the nonconforming	3/81 10
		live load shall be posted with placards of approved design	
		indicating the approved live load.	

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3.1 Where the alteration does result in increased	3781.10
	Shan	design live load, the live load required by Section 1607	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3404.4 Except as permitted by Section 3404.5, where the	
		alteration increases design lateral loads in accordance with	
		Sections 1609 or 3401.4.2, or where the alteration results in	
	Shall	a structural irregularity as defined in ASCE 7, or where the	3781.10
	Snaii	alteration decreases the capacity of any existing lateral load-	3/81.10
		carrying structural element, the structure of the altered	
		building or structure shall be shown to meet the	
		requirements of Sections 1609 or 3401.4.2.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.4 Exception: Any existing lateral load-carrying	
		structural element whose demand-capacity ratio with the	
	Shall	alteration considered is no more than 10 percent greater	3781.10
	Shan	than its demand-capacity ratio with the alteration ignored	3701.10
		shall be permitted to remain unaltered.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.4 Exception: For purposes of calculating demand-	
4101.1-34-01		capacity ratios, the demand shall consider applicable load	
	Shall	2 7	3781.10
		combinations with design lateral loads or forces per	
4101 1 24 01		Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.4 Exception: For purposes of this exception,	
	Shall	comparisons of demand-capacity ratios and calculation of	3781.10
		design lateral loads, forces, and capacities shall account for	
		the cumulative effects of additions and alterations since	
4101:1-34-01		3404.5 Alterations to existing structural elements or	
		additions of new structural elements that are not otherwise	
		required by this chapter and are initiated for the purpose of	
	Shall	improving the performance of the seismic force-resisting	3781.10
		system of an existing structure or the performance of	
		seismic bracing or anchorage of existing nonstructural	
		elements shall be permitted, provided that an engineering	
4101:1-34-01		3404.6 When alterations are made to sleeping rooms or in	
		the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or	
	a1 11	I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in	2501.10
	Shall	accordance with the provisions of this code, the household	3781.10
		fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall	
		be listed in accordance with UL 217.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.6 When alterations are made to sleeping rooms or in	
110111 3 1 01		the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or	
		I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in	
	Shall	accordance with the provisions of this code, the household	3781.10
		fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall	
		be listed in accordance with UL 217.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.6.1 Required smoke alarms shall receive their primary	
7101.1 -77- 01	Shall	power from the building wiring when such wiring is served	3781.10
	Siiall		3/01.10
4101.1 24 01		from a commercial source for the following conditions:	
4101:1-34-01	C111	3404.6.1 Exception 1 Smoke alarms shall be permitted to be	2701 10
	Shall	battery operated when installed in buildings without	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		commercial power.	
4101:1-34-01		3404.6.1 Exception 2 Hard-wiring of new smoke alarms	
		installed in existing finished areas shall not be required	
	Shall not	where there is not access to an attic, crawl space, or	3781.10
		basement, as described above, and where the removal of	
		interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, is not	

	3404.6.2 Where more than one smoke alarm is required to	
	be installed within an individual dwelling unit in	
Shall	accordance with Section 3403.5.1, the alarm devices shall	3781.10
	be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one	
	alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual	
Shall		3781.10
	•	
~	*	
Shall not	1	3781.10
	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	
Shall		3781.10
Shall	• •	3781.10
Shan	1 1	3701.10
Shall not		3781.10
Shan not		3781.10
Shall not		3781.10
Shan not		3/81.10
	-	
Shall		3781.10
	^	
C1 11	-	2701 10
Shall	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3781.10
C1 11		2701 10
Shall		3781.10
G1 11		2501.10
Shall		3781.10
Shall		3781.10
~11011	<u> </u>	2,01.10
Shall		3781.10
Simil	<u> </u>	5,01.10
	damage building in accordance with Section 3405.2.1, then	
Shall	repairs shall be permitted that restore the building to its pre-	3781.10
	damage state based on material properties and design	
	strengths applicable at the time of original construction.	
	Shall	be installed within an individual dwelling unit in accordance with Section 3403.5.1, the alarm devices shall be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual 3404.6.2 Physical interconnection of smoke alarms shall not be required where listed low-power radio (wireless) alarms are installed and all alarms sound upon activation of one 3404.6.2 Exception 2 Interconnection of smoke alarms in existing areas shall not be required where alterations or repairs do not result in removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior 3405.1 Building and structures, and parts thereof, shall be repaired in compliance with Section 3405 and 3401.2. 3405.1 Work on nondamaged components shall be considered part of the repair and shall not be subject to the requirements for alterations in this chapter. 3405.1 Routine maintenance required by Section 3401.2, minor repairs exempt from approval in accordance with Section 102.10.2, and abatement of wear due to normal service conditions shall not be subject to the requirements for alterations in this chapter. 3405.2 A building that has sustained substantial structural damage to the vertical elements of its lateral force-resisting system shall be evaluated and repaired in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 3405.2.1 through 3405.2.1 The building shall be evaluated by a registered design professional, and the evaluation findings shall be submitted to the building official. 3405.2.1 The building shall be evaluated by a registered design professional, and the evaluation findings shall be submitted to the building official. 3405.2.1 The avaluation shall establish whether the damaged building, if repaired to its pre-damage state, would comply with the provisions of this code for wind and 3405.2.1 Earthquake loads for this evaluation, if required, shal

4101:1-34-01		3405.2.3 If the evaluation does not establish compliance of	
		the pre-damage building in accordance with Section	
	Shall	3405.2.1, then the building shall be rehabilitated to comply	3781.10
		with applicable provisions of this code for load	
		combinations, including wind or seismic loads.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.2.3 The wind loads for the repair shall be as required	
		by the building code in effect at the time of original	
	Shall	construction, unless the damage was caused by wind, in	3781.10
		which case the wind loads shall be as required by the code.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.2.3 The wind loads for the repair shall be as required	
7101.1-34-01		by the building code in effect at the time of original	
	Shall	construction, unless the damage was caused by wind, in	3781.10
		which case the wind loads shall be as required by the code.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.2.3 Earthquake loads for this rehabilitation design	
4101:1-34-01	Shall		2701 10
	Snan	shall be those required for the design of the pre-damage	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		building, but not less than 75 percent of those prescribed in	
4101:1-34-01		3405.2.3 New structural members and connections required	
	Shall	by this rehabilitation design shall comply with the detailing	3781.10
		provisions of this code for new buildings of similar	
		structure, purpose and location.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.3 Gravity load-carrying components that have	
	Shall	sustained substantial structural damage shall be	3781.10
		rehabilitated to comply with the applicable provisions of	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Snow loads shall be considered if substantial	3781.10
	Silaii	structural damage was caused by or related to snow load	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3405.3 Existing gravity load-carrying structural elements	
	Shall	shall be permitted to be designed for live loads approved	3781.10
		prior to the damage.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.3 Existing gravity load-carrying structural elements	
	C1 11	that were damaged due to snow loading shall be	2701.10
	Shall	rehabilitated to comply with snow load requirements of this	3781.10
		code for new buildings.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.3 Non-damaged gravity load-carrying components that	
		receive dead, live or snow loads from rehabilitated	
	Shall	components shall also be rehabilitated or shown to have the	3781.10
		capacity to carry the design loads of the rehabilitation	
4101:1-34-01		3405.3 New structural members and connections required	
1101.1 51 01		by this rehabilitation design shall comply with the detailing	
	Shall	provisions of this code for new buildings of similar	3781.10
		structure, purpose and location.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.3.1 Regardless of the level of damage to vertical	
4101.1-34-01		elements of the lateral force-resisting system, if substantial	
		structural damage to gravity load-carrying components was	
	Shall		3781.10
		caused primarily by wind or earthquake effects, then the	
		building shall be evaluated in accordance with Section	
4101 1 24 01		3405.2.1 and, if noncompliant, rehabilitated in accordance	
4101:1-34-01		3405.4 For damage less than substantial structural damage,	
	Shall	repairs shall be allowed that restore the building to its pre-	3781.10
		damage state based on material properties and design	
		strengths applicable at the time of the original construction.	
4101:1-34-01		3405.4 New structural members and connections used for	
	Shall	this repair shall comply with the detailing provisions of this	3781.10
		code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose and	

4101:1-34-01		3405.5 For buildings and structures in flood hazard are as	
4101.1-34-01		established in Section 1612.3, any repair that constitutes	
	C1 11	substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined	2701 10 44 CED D 4 50 77
	Shall	in Section 1612.2, shall comply with the flood design	3781.10, 44 CFR Parts 59-77
		requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
		requirements for new construction for flood design	
4101:1-34-01		3405.5 For buildings and structures in flood hazard are as	
		established in Section 1612.3, any repair that constitutes	
		substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined	
	Shall	in Section 1612.2, shall comply with the flood design	3781.10, 44 CFR Parts 59-77
		requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the	
		existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the	
		requirements for new construction for flood design	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1 Fire escapes shall be permitted only as provided for	2791 10
	Snaii	in Sections 3406.1.1 through 3406.1.3.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3406.1.1 Existing fire escapes shall be continued to be	2701 10
	Shall	accepted as a component in the means of egress in existing	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3406.1.2 New fire escapes for existing buildings shall be	
	a1 11	permitted only where exterior stairs cannot be utilized due	2501.10
	Shall	to lot lines limiting stair size or due to the sidewalks, alleys	3781.10
		or roads at grade level.	
4101:1-34-01		3406.1.2 New fire escapes shall not incorporate ladders or	
	Shall not	access by windows.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3406.1.2 Exception: In existing adult group homes and	
		when an existing building is proposed to be used for a	
	Shall	change of occupancy to an adult group home, new fire	3781.10
		escapes shall be permitted as a means of Emergency	
		escape/fire department access.	
4101:1-34-01		3406.1.3 Fire escapes shall comply with this section and	
110111 2 1 01	Shall	shall not constitute more than 50 percent of the required	3781.10
	Shan	number of exits nor more than 50 percent of the required	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3406.1.3 Fire escapes shall comply with this section and	
.101.1 3 1-01	Shall not	shall not constitute more than 50 percent of the required	3781.10
	Shan not	number of exits nor more than 50 percent of the required	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and	
7101.1-3 4- 01		where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest	
		landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than	
	Shall not	, , , , ,	3781.10
	Shall hot	12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with	3/01.10
		a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and	
		thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the	
4101.1.24.01		clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12	
4101:1-34-01		3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and	
		where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest	
		landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than	
	Shall	12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with	3781.10
		a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and	
		thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the	
		clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12	

[24062 3371 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 111 1	
4101:1-34-01		3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and	
		where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest	
		landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than	
	Shall not	12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with	3781.10
		a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and	
		thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the	
		clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12	
4101:1-34-01		3406.3 The fire escape shall be designed to support a live	
	Shall	load of 100 pounds per square foot (4788 Pa) and shall be	3781.10
	211111	constructed of steel or other approved noncombustible	2,01110
4101:1-34-01		3406.3 The fire escape shall be designed to support a live	
1101.1 3 1 01	Shall	load of 100 pounds per square foot (4788 Pa) and shall be	3781.10
	Silaii	constructed of steel or other approved noncombustible	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3406.4 Stairs shall be at least 22 inches (559 mm) wide with	
4101:1-34-01		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	G1 11	risers not more than, and treads not less than, 8 inches (203)	2701.10
	Shall	mm) and landings at the foot of stairs not less than 40	3781.10
		inches (1016 mm) wide by 36 inches (914 mm) long,	
		located not more than 8 inches (203 mm) below the door.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.5 Doors and windows along the fire escape shall be	3781.10
	Silaii	protected with ¾ hour opening protectives.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3407.1 The installation or replacement of glass shall be as	3781.10
	Shan	required for new installations.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3408.1 A change of occupancy of an existing building or	
	Shall	space shall be permitted without conforming to all the	3781.10
	Silaii	requirements of this code, provided the proposed use is not	3/81.10
		more hazardous than the existing use, based on an analysis	
4101:1-34-01		3408.1 If the proposed use is more hazardous than the	
	G1 11	existing use, such building shall be made to comply with the	2701.10
	Shall	requirements of chapters 3 through 12 and 14 through 33 or	3781.10
		with section 3412 of this chapter.	
4101:1-34-01		3408.2 A certificate of occupancy shall be issued where it	
		has been determined that the requirements of section 3408	
	Shall	have been met, there are no outstanding orders and it has	3781.10
		been determined that no serious hazards exist.	
4101:1-34-01		3408.3 Existing stairways in an existing structure shall not	
1101.1 51 01	Shall	be required to comply with the requirements of a new	3781.10
	Shan	stairway as outlined in Sections 1011, 1014, and 1015.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3408.4 When a change of occupancy results in a structure	
4101.1-34-01		being reclassified to a higher risk category, the structure	
	Shall		3781.10
		shall conform to the snow, wind, and seismic requirements	
4101 1 24 01		for a new structure of the higher risk category.	
4101:1-34-01		3408.4 Exception 1 Specific seismic detailing requirements	
	Shall not	of Section 1613 for a new structure shall not be required to	3781.10
		be met where the seismic performance is shown to be	
		equivalent to that of a new structure.	
4101:1-34-01		3408.4 Exception 1 A demonstration of equivalence shall	
	Shall	consider the regularity, over strength, redundancy and	3781.10
		ductility of the structure.	
4101:1-34-01		3410.1 Structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any	
	Shall	repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with	3781.10
		the provisions of this code for new structures	

4101:1-34-01		3410.1 Structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any	
	Shall	repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with	3781.10
		the provisions of this code for new structures.	
4101:1-34-01		3410.1 Field work, building location, foundations and	
	Shall	foundation connections, wind loads, seismic loads, snow	3781.10
		loads, and flood loads, shall comply with the requirements	
4101:1-34-01		3410.1 The building official shall be authorized to inspect,	
	G1 11	or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the	2701.10
	Shall	various components of a relocated building to verify that	3781.10
		they have not sustained damage.	
4101:1-34-01		3410.1 Building service equipment, mechanical, plumbing,	
	Shall	and fire protection systems shall be tested to assure that	3781.10
		they are in operating condition.	2,0000
4101:1-34-01		3410.1 Any repairs or alterations required as a result of such	
1101.1 3 1 01	Shall	inspections shall be approved and completed prior to	3781.10
	Shan	issuance of the certificate of occupancy.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3411.2 A building, facility or element that is constructed or	
101.1-34-01	Shall	altered to be accessible shall be maintained accessible	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silaii	during occupancy.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.3 An alteration of an existing element, space or area of	
4101.1-34-01		a building or facility shall not impose a requirement for	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall not		
		greater accessibility than that which would be required for	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101 1 24 01		new construction. 3411.3 Alterations shall not reduce or have the effect of	2701 10 2701 111 42 HCCA
4101:1-34-01	Shall not		3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101 1 24 01		reducing accessibility of a building, portion of a building or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4 Existing buildings that undergo a change of group or	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101:1-34-01		occupancy shall comply with this section.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4.1 Where a portion of the building is changed to a	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	new occupancy classification, any alterations shall comply	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		with Sections 3411.6, 3411.7 and 3411.8. 3411.4.2 Where an entire building undergoes a change of	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11		3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	occupancy, it shall comply with Section 3411.4.1 and shall	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101.1.24.01		have all of the following accessible features: 3411.4.2 Where an entire building undergoes a change of	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	occupancy, it shall comply with Section 3411.4.1 and shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Snaii	1 7	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101 1 24 01		have all of the following accessible features:	·
4101:1-34-01		3411.4.2 Where it is technically infeasible to comply with	2701 10 2701 111 42 11004
	Shall	the new construction standards for any of these	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		requirements for a change of group or occupancy, the above	12101, 42 USCA 3601
44.04.4.24.04		items shall conform to the requirements to the maximum	2501 10 2501 111 12 1300
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.5 Provisions for new construction shall apply to	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
44.04.4.24.04		additions.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3411.5 An addition that affects the accessibility to, or	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	contains an area of, a primary function shall comply with	12101, 42 USCA 3601
44.04 (5.4.5.)		the requirements in Section 3411.7.	
4101:1-34-01		3411.6 A building, facility or element that is altered shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	comply with the applicable provisions in Chapter 11 of this	12101, 42 USCA 3601
<u> </u>		code, unless technically infeasible.	12101, 12 00011 0001
4101:1-34-01		3411.6 Where compliance with this section is technically	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	infeasible, the alteration shall provide access to the	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		maximum extent technically feasible.	

4101:1-34-01		3411.6 Exception 3 The alteration to Type A individually	
	Shall	owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit shall be	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.	
4101:1-34-01		3411.6 Exception 3 The alteration to Type A individually	
	Shall	owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit shall be	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.	
4101:1-34-01		3411.7 Where an alteration affects the accessibility to, or	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	contains an area of primary function, the route to the	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		primary function area and the amenities serving the area	12101, 42 USCA 3001
4101:1-34-01		3411.7 The accessible route to the primary function area	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	shall include toilet facilities or drinking fountains serving	
		the area of primary function.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.7 Exception 1 The determination of disproportionality	2701 10 2701 111 42 HCCA
	Shall	and the conditions for applying this exception shall be in	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		accordance with section 3411.7.1.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7.1 The determination of disproportionate costs shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Snaii	be made and applied in accordance with the following:	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.7.1(2.1) When the cost of alterations necessary to	
		make the path travel to the altered area fully accessible is	2701 10 2701 111 42 HCCA
	Shall	disproportionate to the cost of the overall alteration, the	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		path of travel shall be made accessible to the extent that it	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		can be made accessible without incurring disproportionate	
4101:1-34-01		3411.7.1(3) The obligation to provide an accessible path of	
	C1 11	travel may not be evaded by performing a series of small	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	alterations to the area served by a single path of travel if	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		those alterations could have been performed as a single	
4101:1-34-01		3411.7.1(3.1) If an area containing a primary function has	
		been altered without providing an accessible path of travel	
		to that area, and subsequent alterations of that area, or a	
	C1 11	different area on the same path of travel, are undertaken	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	within three years of the original alteration, the total cost of	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		alterations to the primary function areas on that path of	,
		travel during the preceding three year period shall be	
		considered in determining whether the cost of making that	
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3411.8 The provisions of Sections 3411.8.1 through	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	3411.8.15 shall apply to alterations to existing buildings and	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3411.8.1 Accessible entrances shall be provided in	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accordance with Section 1105.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3411.8.1 Exception. Signs complying with Section 1111	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	shall be provided.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	01 11	3411.8.2 Altered elements of existing elevators shall	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	comply with ASME A17.1 and Chapter 11.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.2 Such elements shall also be altered in elevators	·
	Shall	programmed to respond to the same hall call control as the	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		altered elevator.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.3 Platform (wheelchair) lifts complying with	2501.10.2501.111.12.22.2
	Shall	Chapter 11 and installed in accordance with ASME A18.1	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		shall be permitted as a component of an accessible route.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		or permitted as a component of an acceptate foute.	

4101 1 24 01		[2411 0 4 T 14 22 1 C 222 T	
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.4 In alterations, change of occupancy or additions	
		where an escalator or stair is added where none existed	
	Shall	previously and major structural modifications are necessary	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	for installation, an accessible route shall be provided	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		between the levels served by the escalator or stairs in	
		accordance with Sections 1104.4 and 1104.5.	
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.5 Where slopes steeper than allowed by Section	
	C1 11	1012.2 are necessitated by space limitations, the slope of	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	ramps in or providing access to existing buildings or	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		facilities shall comply with Table 3411.8.5.	,
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.6 Where it is technically infeasible to alter	
	Shall	performance areas to be on an accessible route, at least one	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	211111	of each type of performance area shall be made accessible.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.10 In alterations, accessible wheelchair spaces are	
7101.1-34-01		not required to be located within the defined area of raised	
	Shall	jury boxes or witness stands and shall be permitted to be	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silali	located outside these spaces where the ramp or lift access	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		* *	
4101.1 24 01		restricts or projects into the means of egress.	2701 10 2701 111 42 11004
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.11 The family or assisted-use facility shall be	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101 1 24 01		located on the same floor and in the same area as the	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.12 Where it is technically infeasible to provide	2501 10 2501 111 12 XX
	Shall	accessible dressing, fitting or locker rooms at the same	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		location as similar types of rooms, one accessible room on	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		the same level shall be provided.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.12 Where separate-sex facilities are provided,	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Silaii	accessible rooms for each sex shall be provided.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.8.13 Operable parts of replacement fuel dispensers	
	Shall	shall be permitted to be 54 inches (1370 mm) maximum	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Siiali	measured from the surface of the vehicular way where fuel	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		dispensers are installed on existing curbs.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.14 The maximum height of thresholds at doorways	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	shall be ¾ inch (19.1 mm).	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3411.8.14 Such thresholds shall have beveled edges on each	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	side.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01	-	3411.9 These provisions shall apply to buildings and	·
	Shall	facilities designated as historic structures that undergo	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
		alterations or a change of occupancy, unless technically	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.9 Where compliance with the requirements for	
.101.1 01 01		accessible routes, entrances or toilet facilities would	
		threaten or destroy the historic significance of the building	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	or facility, as determined by the applicable governing	12101, 42 USCA 3601
			12101, 42 USCA 3001
		authority, the alternative requirements of Sections 3411.9.1	
4101.1.24.01		through 3411.9.4 for that element shall be permitted.	2701 10 2701 111 42 11004
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.1 At least one accessible route from a site arrival	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
4101 1 24 01		point to an accessible entrance shall be provided.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.9.2 An accessible route from an accessible entrance to	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	public spaces on the level of the accessible entrance shall be	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		provided.	<u> </u>
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 At least one main entrance shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall		12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.9.3 Exception 1 If a main entrance cannot be made	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accessible, an accessible nonpublic entrance that is	
	Silali	accessione, an accessione nonpublic entrance that is	12101, 42 USCA 3601

4101 1 24 01		2411.02.5	
4101:1-34-01		3411.9.3 Exception 2 If a main entrance cannot be made	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accessible, a locked accessible entrance with a notification	12101, 42 USCA 3601
		system or remote monitoring shall be provided.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 Signs complying with Section 1111 shall be	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shan	provided at the primary entrance and the accessible	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3411.9.4 Where toilet rooms are provided, at least one	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA
	Shall	accessible family or assisted-use toilet room complying	
		with Section 1109.2.1 shall be provided.	12101, 42 USCA 3601
4101:1-34-01		3412.2 Structures existing prior to July 1, 1979, in which	
	C1 11	there is work involving additions, alterations or changes of	2701 10
	Shall	occupancy shall be made to comply with the requirements	3781.10
		of this section or the provisions of Sections 3403 through	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2 The provisions in Sections 3412.2.1 through	
	Shall	3412.2.5 shall apply to existing occupancies that will	3781.10
	211411	continue to be, or are proposed to be, in Groups A, B, E, F, I	0,01110
4101:1-34-01		3412.2 These provisions shall not apply to buildings with	
1101.1 51 01	Shall	occupancies in Group H or I-1, I-3, or I-4.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.1 Where an existing building is changed to a new	
7101.1-34-01		occupancy classification and this section is applicable, the	
	Shall	provisions of this section for the new occupancy shall be	3781.10
		<u>^</u>	
4101.1.24.01		used to determine compliance with this code.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.2 Where a portion of the building is changed to a	
		new occupancy classification, and that portion is separated	
	~	from the remainder of the building with fire barriers or	
	Shall	horizontal assemblies having a fire-resistance rating as	3781.10
		required by Table 508.4 for the separate occupancies, or	
		with approved compliance alternatives, the portion changed	
		shall be made to comply with the provisions of this section.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.2 Where a portion of the building is changed to a	
		new occupancy classification, and that portion is not	
		separated from the remainder of the building with fire	
	Shall	barriers or horizontal assemblies having a fire-resistance	3781.10
		rating as required by Table 508.4 for the separate	
		occupancies, or with approved compliance alternatives, the	
		provisions of this section which apply to each occupancy	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.2 Where there are conflicting provisions, those	
	Shall	requirements which secure the greater public safety shall	3781.10
		apply to the entire building or structure.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3 Additions to existing buildings shall comply with	2501.10
	Shall	the requirements of this section.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1 The combined height and area of the existing	
	Shall	building and the addition shall not exceed the height and	3781.10
		area allowed by chapter 5.	2,0000
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1 Where a fire wall that complies with section 706	
.101.1 5 1 01	Shall	is provided between the addition and the existing building,	3781.10
	Silaii	the addition shall be considered a separate building.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.2 When the combined height and area of the	
7101.1 -37- 01		existing building and the addition exceeds the height or area	
	Shall		3781.10
4101 1 24 01	~ 110711	allowed by Chapter 5 including any area increases	
		permitted, the following shall be permitted:	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(1) A fire wall that complies with Section 706	3781.10
		shall be constructed between the existing building and the	

4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1(1) When a fire wall is constructed to separate the	
	Shall	existing building from the addition, the addition shall be	3781.10
		considered a separate building.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1(2) A fire barrier that complies with Section 707	
	Shall	as required for separating fire areas shall be provided	3781.10
		between the addition and the existing building.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3412.2.3.1(2) When a fire barrier is constructed to separate	2701.10
	Shall	the existing building from the addition, all the following	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1(2)(a) The combined height and area of the	
	Shall	addition and existing building shall be used to determine the	3781.10
		construction type and fire protection requirements for the	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1(2)(d) When calculating the allowable	
		combined height and area of the existing building and the	
		addition in accordance with Chapter 5, the tabular values	
		corresponding to a building equipped throughout with an	
	Shall	automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with	3781.10
		Section 903.3.1.1 shall be used whether or not the existing	
		building is provided throughout with an automatic sprinkler	
		system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.3.1(3) When the combined height and area of the	
7101.1-34-01		existing building and the addition does not exceed the	
	Shall	height and area allowed by Chapter 5, but the area of the	3781.10
	Silaii		3/81.10
		existing building plus the new addition creates a fire area	
4101 1 24 01		greater than the threshold limits of Chapter 9, one of the	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.4 An existing building or portion thereof, which	
	Shall	does not comply with the requirements of this code for new	3781.10
		construction, shall not be altered or repaired in such a	
44.04.4.24.04		manner that results in the building being less safe or	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.4 If, in the alteration or repair, the current level of	
	Shall	safety or sanitation is to be reduced, the portion altered or	3781.10
		repaired shall conform to the requirements of Chapters 2	
		through 12 and Chapters 14 through 33.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.4.1 For existing buildings located in flood hazard	
		areas established in Section 1612.3, if the alterations and	
	Shall	repairs constitute substantial improvement of the existing	3781.10
		building, the existing building shall be brought into	
		compliance with the requirements for new construction for	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.4.1 As used in this section, a substantial	
	Shall	improvement shall mean any reconstruction, rehabilitation,	3781.10
	Shan	addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of	3701.10
		which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the pre-improvement	
4101:1-34-01		3412.2.5 All portions of the buildings proposed for change	
	Shall	of occupancy shall conform to the accessibility provisions	3781.10
		of Section 3411.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.3 For repairs, alterations, additions and changes of	
	CL -11	occupancy to existing buildings that are evaluated in	2701 10
	Shall	accordance with this section, compliance with this section	3781.10
		shall be accepted by the building official.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.3.1 Where the building official determines that an	
	Shall	unsafe condition exists, as provided for in Section 109, such	3781.10
		unsafe condition shall be abated in accordance with Section	
		unsare condition shall be abated in accordance with Section	_

4101:1-34-01		3412.4 For proposed work covered by this section, the	
	Shall	building owner shall cause the existing building to be	3781.10
		investigated and evaluated in accordance with the	
4101:1-34-01		3412.4.1 The owner shall have a structural analysis of the	
		existing building made to determine adequacy of structural	
	Shall	systems for the proposed alteration, addition or change of	3781.10
		occupancy.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.4.1 The analysis shall demonstrate that the building	
4101.1-34-01	C1 11	•	2791 10
	Shall	with the work completed is capable of resisting the loads	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		specified in Chapter 16.	
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3412.4.2 The results of the investigation and evaluation as	2501.10
	Shall	required in Section 3412.4, along with proposed compliance	3781.10
		alternatives, shall be submitted to the building official.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.4.3 The building official shall determine whether the	
		existing building, with the proposed addition, alteration or	
	Shall	change of occupancy, complies with the provisions of this	3781.10
		section in accordance with the evaluation process in	
		Sections 3412.5 through 3412.9.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.5 The evaluation shall be comprised of three	
	Shall	categories: fire safety, means of egress and general safety,	3781.10
		as defined in Sections 3412.5.1 through 3412.5.3.	2,0000
4101:1-34-01		3412.6 The evaluation process specified herein shall be	
1101.1 51 01	Shall	followed in its entirety to evaluate existing buildings in	3781.10
	Shan	Groups A, B, E, F, M, R, S, and U.	3701.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6 For existing buildings in Group I-2, the evaluation	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	process specified herein shall be followed and applied to	3781.10
	Silaii		3/81.10
4101:1-34-01		each and every individual smoke compartment. 3412.6 Table 3412.7 shall be utilized for tabulating the	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	results of the evaluation.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6 In applying this section to a building with mixed	
4101.1-34-01		occupancies, where the separation between the mixed	
	G1 11	occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in	2701 10
	Shall	Section 3412.6.16, the score for each occupancy shall be	3781.10
		determined, and the lower score determined for each section	
		of the evaluation process shall apply to the entire building,	
		or to each smoke compartment for Group I-2 occupancies.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6 In applying this section to a building with mixed	
		occupancies, where the separation between the mixed	
		occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in	
	Shall	Section 3412.6.16, the score for each occupancy shall be	3781.10
		determined, and the lower score determined for each section	
		of the evaluation process shall apply to the entire building,	
		or to each smoke compartment for Group I-2 occupancies.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6 Where the separation between mixed occupancies	
	Shall	qualifies for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16,	3781.10
		the score for each occupancy shall apply to each	-
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.1 The value for building height and number of	
	Shall	stories shall be the lesser value determined by the formula	3781.10
	Shan	in Section 3412.6.1.1.	5,01.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.1 Chapter 5 shall be used to determine the allowable	
T101.1-34-01		1	
	Shall	height and number of stories of the building, including	3781.10
		allowable increases due to automatic sprinklers as	
		provided for in Section 504.2.	

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1 The maximum score for a building shall be 10.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01	G1 11	3412.6.1.1 The following formulas shall be used in	2701 10
	Shall	computing the building height value.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.1.1 Note: Where mixed occupancies are separated	
	G1 11	and individually evaluated as indicated in Section 3412.6,	2504.40
	Shall	the values AH, AS, EBH and EBS shall be based on the	3781.10
		height of the occupancy being evaluated.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.2 The value for building area shall be determined by	
1101.1 51 01		the formula in Section 3412.6.2.2. Section 506 and the	
	Shall	formula in Section 3412.6.2.1 shall be used to determine the	3781.10
		allowable area of the building.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.2 The value for building area shall be determined by	
4101.1-34-01		the formula in Section 3412.6.2.2. Section 506 and the	
	Shall		3781.10
		formula in Section 3412.6.2.1 shall be used to determine the	
4101 1 24 01	C1 11	allowable area of the building.	2701 10
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2 Group I-2 occupancies shall be scored zero.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2.1 The following formula shall be used in	3781.10
		computing allowable area: Aa = [At + (NS x If)]	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2.2 The following formula shall be used in	3781.10
		computing the area value.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3 Conforming compartments shall be figured as the	
	Shall	net area and do not include shafts, chases, stairways, walls	3781.10
		or columns.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.3 Note a. For areas between categories, the	3781.10
	Shan	compartmentation value shall be obtained by linear	3/81.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3.1 A wall used to create separate compartments	
	Shall	shall be a fire barrier conforming to Section 707 with a fire-	3781.10
		resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3.1Where the building is not divided into more than	
	Shall	one compartment, the compartment size shall be taken as	3781.10
		the total floor area on all floors.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3.1 Where there is more than one compartment	
	Shall	within a story, each compartmented area on such story shall	3781.10
	211111	be provided with a horizontal exit conforming to Section	2,01110
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3.1 The fire door serving as the horizontal exit	
1101.1 51 01		between compartments shall be so installed, fitted and	
	Shall	gasketed that such fire door will provide a substantial	3781.10
		barrier to the passage of smoke.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.3.2 A floor/ceiling assembly used to create	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	compartments shall conform to Section 711 and shall have a	3781.10
	Silaii	^	3/81.10
4101.1.24.01		fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3412.6.3.2 A floor/ceiling assembly used to create	2701 10
	Shall	compartments shall conform to Section 711 and shall have a	3781.10
		fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.4 Group I-2 occupancies shall evaluate the rating of	3781.10
		the separation between patient sleeping rooms.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3412.6.5 This evaluation shall not include the wall elements	3781.10
	Shan not	considered under Sections 3412.6.3 and 3412.6.4.	5,01.10
4101:1-34-01		Table 3412.6.5 Note a. Corridors not providing at least one-	
	Shall	half the exit access travel distance for all occupants on a	3781.10
		floor shall use Category b.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6 The maximum positive value for this requirement	3781.10
	Snan	(VO) shall be 2	3/81.10

4101 1 24 01		2412 ((1 TT	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6.1 The following formula shall be used in	3781.10
4101.1 24 01		computing vertical opening value. VO = PV × CF	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6.1 The calculated value shall not be greater than	3781.10
4101.1.24.01		positive 2.0.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.7 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting	3781.10
4101 1 24 01		Categories a, b, or c shall be considered to fail the	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.7.1 Under the categories and occupancies in Table	
		3412.6.8, determine the appropriate value and enter that	
	Shall	value into Table 3412.7 under Safety Parameter 3412.6.8,	3781.10
		Automatic Fire Detection, for fire safety, means of egress	
		and general safety. Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies	
		meeting Category a, b, or c shall be considered to fail the	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.10 Note a. This value shall be 0 if compliance	3781.10
	Silan	with Category d or e in Section 3412.6.8.1 has not been	3761.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(2) Such openings shall be readily openable	
	Shall	from the inside without a key or separate tool and shall be	2701 10
	Snan	provided with ready access thereto. In lieu of operable	3781.10
		openings, clearly and permanently marked tempered glass	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(2) Such openings shall be readily openable	
	Shall	from the inside without a key or separate tool and shall be	3781.10
		provided with ready access thereto.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(2) In lieu of operable openings, clearly and	
1101.1 51 01	Shall	permanently marked tempered glass panels shall be used.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(5) Return and exhaust air shall be moved	
7101.1-34-01	Shall	directly to the outside without recirculation to other floor	3781.10
	Silali	· ·	3/81.10
4101:1-34-01		areas of the building under fire conditions.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(5) The system shall exhaust not less than six air	
	C1 11	changes per hour from the floor area. Supply air by	2701 10
	Shall	mechanical means to the floor area is not required.	3781.10
		Containment of smoke shall be considered as confining	
		smoke to the fire area involved without migration to other	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(5) Containment of smoke shall be considered	
	Shall	as confining smoke to the fire area involved without	3781.10
		migration to other floor areas.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(6) Each stairway shall be one of the following:	
	Shall	a smokeproof enclosure in accordance with Section	3781.10
	Silali	1022.91023.11; pressurized in accordance with Section	3/81.10
		909.20.5 or shall have operable exterior windows.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.10.1(6) Each stairway shall be one of the following:	
	C1 11	a smokeproof enclosure in accordance with Section	2701 10
	Shall	1022.91023.11; pressurized in accordance with Section	3781.10
		909.20.5 or shall have operable exterior windows.	
4101:1-34-01	~1 11	3412.6.11 Existing fire escapes shall be accepted as a	
	Shall	component in the means of egress when conforming to	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.11.1(4) Exits shall be located a distance apart from	
	Shall	each other equal to not less than that specified in Section	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		Table 3412.6.12 Note a. For dead-end distances between	
1.101.1 51-01	Shall	categories, the dead-end value shall be obtained by linear	3781.10
	Silaii	interpolation.	5701.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.12 The maximum allowable exit access travel	
T101.1-34-01	Shall		3781.10
4101.1 24 01		distance shall be determined in accordance with Section	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.14 Elevator recall controls shall be provided in	3781.10
		accordance with the fire code.	

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.14 The values shall be zero for a single-story	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.16 Where a building has two or more occupancies	
		that are not in the same occupancy classification, the	
	Shall	separation between the mixed occupancies shall be	3781.10
		evaluated in accordance with this section.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.16 Where there is no separation between the mixed	
		occupancies or the separation between mixed occupancies	
		does not qualify for any of the categories indicated in	
	Shall	Section 3412.6.16.1, the building shall be evaluated as	3781.10
		indicated in Section 3412.6 and the value for mixed	
		occupancies shall be zero.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.16 Where there is no separation between the mixed	
4101.1-54-01		occupancies or the separation between mixed occupancies	
		does not qualify for any of the categories indicated in	
	Shall	Section 3412.6.16.1, the building shall be evaluated as	3781.10
		indicated in Section 3412.6 and the value for mixed	
		occupancies shall be zero.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.16 For buildings without mixed occupancies, the	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	value shall be zero.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.16 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	Category a shall be consider to fail the evaluation.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		Table 3412.6.16 Note a. For fire-resistance ratings between	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	categories, the value shall be obtained by linear	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.17 Evaluate the ability to suppress a fire based on	
4101.1-34-01		the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in	
	Shall	accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 "Required sprinklers"	3781.10
		• •	
4101:1-34-01		shall be based on the requirements of this code. 3412.6.17 Under the categories and occupancies in Table	
4101.1-34-01		3412.6.17, determine the appropriate value and enter that	
	Chall		3781.10
	Shall	value into Table 3412.7 under Safety Parameter 3412.6.17, Automatic Sprinklers, for fire safety, means of egress	3/81.10
4101.1 24 01		divided by 2 and general safety.	
4101:1-34-01		3412.6.17 High-rise buildings defined in Chapter 2 that	
	Shall	undergo a change of occupancy to Group R shall be	3781.10
		equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in	
4101.1 24 01		accordance with Section 403 and Chapter 9. 3412.6.17 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting	
4101:1-34-01	Shall		3781.10
4101:1-34-01		Category a, b, c or f shall be considered to fail the 3412.6.18 "Required standpipes" shall be based on the	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	* **	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		requirements of this code. 3412.6.20 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	Category b or c shall be considered to fail the evaluation.	3781.10
4101:1-34-01		Table 3412.6.20 Note a. For areas between categories, the	
4101.1-34-01	Shall	smoke compartmentation value shall be obtained by linear	3781.10
	Shan	- ·	3/81.10
4101.1 24 01		interpolation.	
4101:1-34-01	Ch a 11	3412.6.21 In I-2 occupancies, the ability of patients, their	2701 10
	Shall	concentration and ratio to attendants shall be evaluated and	3781.10
4101.1 24 01		applied in accordance with this section.	
4101:1-34-01	C1 11	3412.9 The mandatory safety score in Table 3412.8 shall be	2701 10
	Shall	subtracted from the building score in Table 3412.7 for each	3781.10
4101.1.24.01		category.	
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.9.1 For mixed occupancies, the following provisions	3781.10
		shall apply:	

1101:1-34-01		3412.9.1(1) Where the separation between mixed	
		occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in	
	Shall	Section 3412.6.16, the mandatory safety scores for the	3781.10
	Silaii	occupancy with the lowest general safety score in Table	3,01.10
		3412.8 shall be utilized (see Section 3412.6.)	
101:1-34-01		3412.6 shan be utilized (see Section 3412.6.) 3412.9.1(2) Where the separation between mixed	
101.1-34-01		` '	
	Shall	occupancies qualifies for any category indicated in Section	3781.10
		3412.6.16, the mandatory safety scores for each occupancy	
101 1 21 01		shall be placed against the evaluation scores for the	
101:1-34-01		3401.2 To determine compliance with this subsection, the	
	Require	building official shall have the authority to require a	3781.10
		building or structure to be inspected.	
101:1-34-01		3401.5 To determine compliance with this subsection, the	
	Require	building official shall have the authority to require a	3781.10
		building or structure to be inspected.	
101:1-34-01		3404.1.1 Existing systems that are proposed to be modified	
	D	shall not require resizing as long as the load on the system is	2701 10
	Require	not increased and the system length is not increased, even if	3781.10
		the existing system does not meet current code minimums.	
101:1-34-01		3410.1 The building official shall be authorized to inspect,	
		or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the	
	Require	various components of a relocated building to verify that	3781.10
		they have not sustained damage.	
101:1-35-01		[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a	
101:1-33-01		<u>-</u>	
		federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard,	
		or any other technical publication, the specific date and title	
	Shall	of the publication as well as the name and address of the	3781.10
		promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the	2,722.27
		Administrative Code. The application of the referenced	
		standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5	
		of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	
			_



